CITY OF WASECA WASECA, MINNESOTA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

PREPARED BY:

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

Shelly Kolling Director of Finance

Member GFOA of U.S. and Canada Published June 29, 2017

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

INTRODUCTORY SECTION		Page No.
Listing of Officials Organizational Chart Organizat	INTRODUCTORY SECTION	<u> </u>
Organizational Chart GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting FINANCIAL SECTION Independent Auditor's Report Management's Discussion and Analysis 21 Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Statements Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund Froprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Schedule of Employee's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Policic and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Policic and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Fublic Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Fublic Employees Retirement Association Contribut	Letter of Transmittal	6
FINANCIAL SECTION Independent Auditor's Report Management's Discussion and Analysis Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances In Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances In the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances In the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances In the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances In the Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances In the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances In the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances In the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Industrial Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	Listing of Officials	12
FINANCIAL SECTION Independent Auditor's Report 17 Management's Discussion and Analysis 21 Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements Statement of Net Position 34 Statement of Activities 36 Fund Financial Statements Governmental Funds 36 Fund Financial Statements Governmental Funds 40 Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 43 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 44 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 50 to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 60 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 70 To the Statement of Activities 70 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 70 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 70 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 70 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures 70 Statement of Revenues, Expenses 70 Statement 70 Statement 70 Statement 70 Statement 70 Statement 70 Statement 70 Schedule 70 Schedu		13
Independent Auditor's Report Management's Discussion and Analysis Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities Governmental Funds Fund Financial Statements Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund	GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	14
Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements Statement of Net Position 34 Statement of Activities 36 Fund Financial Statements Governmental Funds Balance Sheet 40 Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 43 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 44 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 44 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 46 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 46 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 47 Proprietary Funds 47 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 51 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 51 Statement of Net Position 48 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 51 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 52 Statement of Expenses 54 Notes to the Financial Statements 59 Required Supplementary Information 52 Schedule of Employeer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 63 General Employees Retirement Fund 64 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 64 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 65 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 65 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 65 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Re	FINANCIAL SECTION	
Basic Financial Statements Government-wide Financial Statements Statement of Net Position 34 Statement of Activities 36 Fund Financial Statements Governmental Funds Balance Sheet 40 Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 43 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 44 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 44 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 46 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 46 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 47 Proprietary Funds 47 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 51 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 51 Statement of Net Position 48 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 51 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 52 Statement of Expenses 54 Notes to the Financial Statements 59 Required Supplementary Information 52 Schedule of Employeer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 63 General Employees Retirement Fund 64 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 64 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 65 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 65 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 65 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 65 Schedule of Employer's Fire Re	Independent Auditor's Report	17
Statement of Net Position 34 Statement of Net Position 36 Fund Financial Statements Governmental Funds Balance Sheet 40 Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 43 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 16 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 16 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 16 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 17 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 17 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 17 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 18 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 18 Statement of Net Position 48 Statement of Net Position 52 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 52 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 52 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 59 Required Supplementary Information 59 Required Supplementary Information 59 Required Supplementary Information 59 Schedule of Employeer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 5 General Employees Retirement Fund 50 Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 5 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 6 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 6 Schedule of Employer's Fublic Employees Retirement Association Contributions 5 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 5 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association Contributions 5 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association Contributions 5 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association Contributions 5 Schedule of Changes in t		21
Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities Fund Financial Statements Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Teneral Fund General Fund Froprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107	Basic Financial Statements	
Statement of Activities Fund Financial Statements Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position At Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities At Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances To the Statement of Activities At Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Balances Balances Balances Balances Balances At Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Balanc	Government-wide Financial Statements	
Fund Financial Statements Governmental Funds Balance Sheet 40 Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 43 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 44 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 50 to the Statement of Activities 50 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 60 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 70 General Fund 67 Statement of Net Position 67 Statement of Nevenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 67 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 75 Statement of Cash Flows 75 Notes to the Financial Statements 75 Required Supplementary Information 75 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 75 General Employees Retirement Fund 75 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 77 General Employees Retirement Fund 75 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 77 Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 75 Schedule of Employeer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability 77 Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 75 Schedule of Employeer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions 7 Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 75 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 75 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 75	Statement of Net Position	34
Governmental Funds Balance Sheet Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Acconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Astatement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Acconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Balance Shade and Actual Acconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net Position Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net Position Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net Position Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes Retirement Association Net Pension Liability Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in the Fire Association Contributions Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Acconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Acconciliation Acconciliation Acconciliation Acconciliation Acconciliation Acconciliation	Statement of Activities	36
Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Aforement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund General Fund Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 105 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107	Fund Financial Statements	
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund 47 Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions - Public Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions -	Governmental Funds	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund 47 Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	Balance Sheet	40
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund 47 Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	43
to the Statement of Activities Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	44
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund 47 Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position 48 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 52 Statement of Cash Flows 54 Notes to the Financial Statements 59 Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Retirement Fund 105 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	
General Fund Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Nature of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	to the Statement of Activities	46
Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position 48 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 52 Statement of Cash Flows 54 Notes to the Financial Statements 59 Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employeer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual -	
Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	General Fund	47
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position 52 Statement of Cash Flows 54 Notes to the Financial Statements 59 Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107	Proprietary Funds	
Statement of Cash Flows Notes to the Financial Statements 54 Notes to the Financial Statements 55 Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	Statement of Net Position	48
Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	52
Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 105 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	Statement of Cash Flows	54
Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107	Notes to the Financial Statements	59
Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107	Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund 104 Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107	Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability -	
General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107	General Employees Retirement Fund	104
General Employees Retirement Fund Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107		
Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund 105 Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107		104
Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 105 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions		
Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 105 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions		105
Public Employees Police and Fire Fund Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 105 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	± •	
Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios 106 Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107		105
Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions 107		106
		107
		107

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

_	Page No.
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	110
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	111
Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	
Combining Balance Sheet	114
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	118
Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	
EDPG Clear Lake Press Fund	122
TIF Funds	123
Airport Fund	124
Waseca Housing Fund	125
Police Reserve Fund	126
Police Forfeiture Fund	127
Safe Haven Grant Fund	128
Fire Relief Fund	129
PEG Channel Fund	131
Combining Balance Sheet - TIF Special Revenue Funds	132
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - TIF Special Revenue Funds	134
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	138
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	140
Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	
Equipment Replacement Fund	142
Capital Improvement Fund	143
Special Assessment Fund	144
General Fund	
Comparative Balance Sheets	145
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	146
Debt Service Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	150
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	152
Internal Service Funds	
Combining Statement of Net Position	154
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Charges in Net Position	155
Combining Statement of Cash Flow	156
Discretely Presented Component Unit	
Economic Development Authority	
Balance Sheet	159
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	160
Housing and Redevelopment Authority	
Statement of Net Position	161
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	162
Statement of Cash Flows	163
Summary Financial Report	
Revenues and Expenditures for General Operations - Governmental Funds	164

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		Page No.
STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)	Table No.	
Financial Trends		
Net Position by Component	1	166
Changes in Net Position	2	168
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	172
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	4	174
Revenue Capacity		
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	5	177
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments	6	178
Principal Property Taxpayers	7	180
Property Tax Levies and Collections	8	183
Debt Capacity		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	9	184
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	10	186
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt	11	187
Legal Debt Margin Information	12	188
Pledged Revenue Coverage	13	190
Demographic and Economic Information		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	14	191
Principal Employers	15	192
Operating Information		
Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function	16	194
Operating Indicators by Function	17	196
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	18	198
OTHER REQUIRED REPORTS		
Independent Auditor's Report on		
Minnesota Legal Compliance		203
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	7	
and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an		
Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance		
with Government Auditing Standards		204
Schedule of Findings, Responces and Questioned Costs		207

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

CITY OF WASECA WASECA, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016



June 29, 2017

To the City Council and Citizens of the City of Waseca

The City of Waseca annually issues a report on the financial position and activities of the community, prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in the United States of America and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in the United States of America by an independent certified public accounting firm pursuant to the state requirements. We hereby issue the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Waseca for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City of Waseca. The management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, the management has established a comprehensive internal framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft or misuse and to complete sufficient, reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, therefore, the City of Waseca's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than the absolute assurance, that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that to the best of knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The City of Waseca's financial statements have been audited by Abdo, Eick & Meyers LLP. The goal of an independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year end are free of material misstatement.

The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the City of Waseca's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP.

The Independent Auditor's Report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP requires that management also provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of Waseca's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

The City of Waseca is organized under a Home Rule Charter in accordance with applicable Minnesota State Statutes. The Charter prescribes a Council/Manager form of organization. The City provides a full range of municipal services. These include police services, fire protection, zoning and code enforcement, municipal planning, parks, recreation activities with an aquatic center, a regional airport, construction and maintenance of streets and infrastructure. Community and economic development are facilitated through a Housing and Redevelopment Authority and an Economic Development Authority. In addition, the City provides water, electric, sanitary sewer and surface water enterprise services. The City also contributes to the regional library system, senior center operations, area transportation services, area tourism bureau, historical society and several other important community based areas.

The City of Waseca is located in the south central region of the state and covers approximately 6.8 square miles. The community is fortunate to be the home of several large manufacturing operations and varied commercial activity, yet it is located in the midst of an aesthetically appealing lake and recreation area that is popular to tourists in a multi-state area.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City of Waseca's financial planning control. All departments of the City of Waseca submit budget requests for the appropriations for the following year to the City Manager each year. These requests serve as a starting point for the development of a proposed budget. These requests are then presented to Council for review prior to the consideration of the preliminary tax levy. Under the requirements of the state law, Council is required to hold hearings and obtain input on the proposed budget and then proceeds to adopt a final budget and property tax levy no later than December 29th. The budget of the City of Waseca is prepared by fund, function and department.

The City's budgets may be amended or modified at any time by the City Council. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the department level.

Financial Condition

In 2013 Governor Dayton signed into law a tax bill that included an \$80 million increase in LGA beginning with the 2014 distribution, as well as a new formula that was supported by the League of MN Cities, Coalition of Greater MN Cities, and Metro Cities. The appropriation increased by \$7.8 million in 2015 and another \$2.5 million in 2016. In 2014 the City of Waseca received Certified LGA under the new formula of \$2,631,156 which is an increase of \$357,505 from 2013. In 2016 the City received a slight increase to \$2,689,060. The increases in LGA will not fully restore the State property tax aid to pre-recession levels, however, it does allow the City to begin the process to catchup on many delayed initiatives and projects from that period.

The Legislature made significant changes to the state minimum wage law which is a significant impact to the aquatic center operations. As of August 1, 2014 the City of Waseca was required to pay employees a minimum of \$8.00 per hour, on August 1, 2015 this increased to \$9.00 per hour, and on August 1, 2016 it increased to \$9.50 per hour.

Future potential economic factor impact may result from health insurance as an outcome of the Federal Affordable Care Act.

Local Economy

Waseca is supported by strong industry clusters, infrastructure, natural resources and labor pool accessibility. Approximately one quarter of the jobs in Waseca are in manufacturing and the next largest category is in educational services and health care. Key players can be found in these industries: printing and printing support, packaging of food, machinery and specialty industries in electronics and electrical components. The City of Waseca is also the home of the Waseca County Government Center and Federal Correctional Institute - Waseca.

The recent completion of the City's Public Safety Center allows for better public service and improves the capacity for the City's residential and business growth.

US Highway 14 is a major highway running from coast to coast and an interregional corridor that connects New Ulm, Mankato, Owatonna, Rochester and Winona. Originally constructed as a two-lane highway, the expansion of Highway 14 to a four-lane corridor between Owatonna and Mankato will improve safety and commerce.

The City is currently participating with the state to reconstruct old Highway 14 which runs through the downtown area. This project spans over a two year time frame and will provide substantial improvements to this thoroughfare.

City issued building permits increased beginning in 2014 and continued to stay strong in 2016, showing a continued trend of significant investments being made in the community.

Relevant Financial Policies

The City of Waseca includes in its Financial Policies a requirement that at the end of each fiscal year, the City will maintain an unrestricted fund balance in the General Fund for working capital in a range equal to 35-50 percent of the subsequent year's General Fund expenditure budget. Appropriation from the minimum fund balance shall require the approval of the City Council. Any planned use of fund balance in the General Fund below the minimum target shall be accompanied by a plan to restore the fund balance to the minimum targeted level.

The City is in the process of maintaining a comprehensive Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) to facilitate the replacement of its aging infrastructure. When streets are reconstructed in this program, aging water, sanitary and storm sewer infrastructure is also repaired or replaced. These improvements are funded by a combination of general obligation improvement bonds supported with special assessments against benefited properties and cash from the capital projects funds and utility enterprise funds. It is expected that this will be an ongoing process and the CIP is reviewed and amended as part of each budget cycle. There will be an expanded use of the Pavement Management System in project analysis and the CIP will include cash flow projections for all funds providing funding for the CIP. A plan for the maintenance and upgrading of the City's buildings and facilities is being incorporated into the CIP for both operational repairs and for large capital expenditure type improvements.

The City continues to review debt and investments to ensure maximization of City funding opportunities. The City is also reviewing the development of utility rate models to improve the City's ability to plan and generate cash for operations, scheduled maintenance and capital improvements.

Also included in the City policies are internal control directives to protect the City's assets from loss, theft or misuse. These controls provide reasonable assurance of the safety of the City's assets while recognizing that management estimates and judgements as to the cost of such controls.

Major Initiatives

The City continues to place a high priority on planning for the community needs as growth and expansion issues impact the City operations. The availability of land, infrastructure and services continue to drive the community development focus of the City. As the areas of the two new State Highway 14 bypass interchanges experience growth funding for project work will be a priority in future planning and budgeting.

A community that helps grow value has a positive impact on the net worth of all its property owners. As an organization, the City has worked diligently to build a variety of services, facilities, infrastructure and secure a financial foundation for its residents and stakeholders. Maintaining high quality services plays a key role in favorable appreciation of the community's property values. The City's substantial investments in its infrastructure have aided not only in the improvement of quality of services but it has also spurred additional community investment.

The City initiatives for 2016 and 2017 include:

- Old highway 14 (Elm Avenue) turn back project with MnDOT to include City water and sewer improvement plans.
- Addition of Tink Larson Community Stadium to replace the historical one due to fire.
- Addition of an airport Fixed Base Operator hanger and an airport master plan update.
- Library improvements including additional space, entry way and restroom upgrades.
- Continued sanitary sewer system cleaning, street sweeping and inspections.
- Continued development initiative and loan programs.
- Continue review of storm water management plan.
- Continued implementation of lift station SCADA and generator plan.
- Continued implementation of Surface Water Utility Fund for MS4 permit compliance.
- Ten year funding plan for infrastructure maintenance and improvements.

Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Waseca for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015. This is the thirty-second consecutive year that the City has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded this Certificate of Achievement, the government published an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR and has satisfied both GAAP and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year and it is expected that the 2016 report conforms to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements. It will be submitted to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation and publication of this report could not have been accomplished without the professional and dedicated hard work of finance technician Alicia Fischer. We appreciate the cooperation and support from all City staff both in preparation of this report and in budget management throughout the year. Credit is also given to the Mayor, and members of the City Council for their support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism and management of the City of Waseca's future.

Respectively Submitted,

Daniel Lenz City Manager Shelly L. Kolling Finance Director

Shelly & Holing

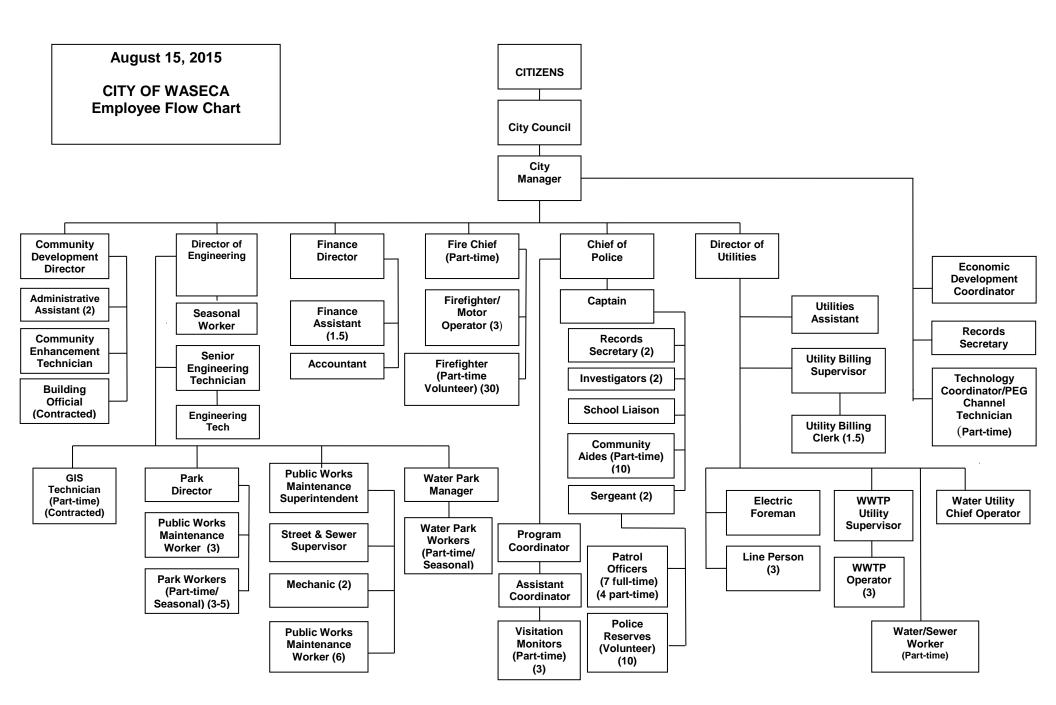
CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

ELECTED OFFICIALS

Name	Title	Term Expires				
-						
John Clemons	Mayor	12/31/2016				
Fred Salsbury	Council - First Ward	12/31/2016				
Ann Fitch	Council - First Ward	12/31/2018				
Les Tlougan	Council - Second Ward	12/31/2016				
Allan Rose	Council - Second Ward	12/31/2018				
Mark Christiansen	Council - Third Ward	12/31/2016				
Daren Arndt	Council - Third Ward	12/31/2018				

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Danny Lenz	City Manager
Shelly Kolling	Finance Director
Carl Sonnenberg	Utilities Director
Mark DuChene	City Engineer
Penny Vought	Police Chief





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Waseca Minnesota

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2015

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

CITY OF WASECA WASECA, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Waseca Waseca, Minnesota

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Waseca, Minnesota, (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of December 31, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General fund, Capital Improvement fund and Special Assessment fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis page 21 and the Schedules of Employer's Share of the Net Pension Liability, the Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios and the Schedules of Employers Contributions starting on page 104 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 29, 2017, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

ABDO, EICK & MEYERS, LLP

Oldo Eich & Mayus, LLP

Mankato, Minnesota June 29, 2017

> People +Process Going Beyond the Numbers

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the City of Waseca, Minnesota, (the City), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found starting on page 6 of this report, and the City's financial statements following this section.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$65,792,602 (net position). Of this amount, \$10,338,947 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and vendors in accordance with the City's fiscal policies.
- The City's total net position increased by \$1,744,880 during the current year. The increase is a result of multiple items, the foremost include:
 - o Addition of equipment and capital assets funded by capital grants of \$1,502,662
 - o Reduced expenditures due to fewer snow events than anticipated
 - o Reduced expenditures due to staff vacancies
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General fund was \$3,608,772 or 58.8 percent of total current year General fund expenditures.

Overview of the Financial Statements

The discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure 1 reflects how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and relate to one another. In addition to these required elements, we have included a section with combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules that provide details about nonmajor governmental funds, which are added together and presented in single columns in the basic financial statements.

Figure 1 Required Components of the City's Annual Financial Report

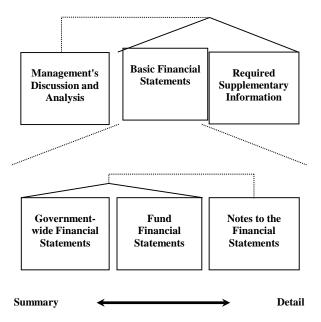


Figure 2 summarizes the major features of the City's financial statements, including the portion of the City government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Figure 2
Major Features of the Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

		Fund Financial Statements						
	Government-wide Statements	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds					
Scope	Entire City government and the City's component units	The activities of the City that are not proprietary, such as police, fire and parks	Activities the City operates similar to private businesses, such as the water and sewer system					
Required financial statements	 Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities 	 Balance Sheet Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 	 Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows 					
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus					
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term					
Type of deferred outflows/inflows of resources information	All deferred outflows/inflows of resources, regardless of when cash is received or paid.	Only deferred outflows of resources expected to be used up and deferred inflows of resources that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All deferred outflows/inflows of resources, regardless of when cash is received or paid					
Type of in flow/out flow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid					

Government-wide financial statements. The *government-wide* financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, streets and highways, sanitation, culture and recreation, economic development and airport. The business-type activities of the City include water utility, sewer utility, electric utility and surface water.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the *primary government*), but also a legally separate Economic Development Authority and Housing and Redevelopment Authority for which the City is financially accountable. Financial information for this *component unit* is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found starting on page 34 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financial requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the City's near-term financial decisions. The governmental fund's balance sheet and governmental fund's statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains 30 individual Governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General fund, the Debt Service fund, Highway 14 Reconstruction Fund, Capital Improvement Fund, Special Assessment Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 20 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General fund, certain Special Revenue funds and certain Capital Project funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental funds financial statements can be found starting on page 40 of this report.

Proprietary Funds. The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds, enterprise and internal service funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water, sewer, electric and surface water utilities. Internal service funds are accounting devices used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses internal service funds to account for its workers' compensation insurance, property and liability insurance, and central garage services. Because these funds predominantly serve to benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund's financial statements provide separate information for the enterprise funds, all of which are considered to be major funds of the City. Conversely, the internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found starting on page 48 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found starting on page 59 of this report.

Required supplementary information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City of Waseca's share of net pension liabilities for defined benefits plans, schedules of contributions, and progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found starting on page 104 of this report.

Other information. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds are presented following the notes to financial statements. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules can be found starting on page 110 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

An analysis of the City's financial position begins with a review of the statement of net position and the statement of activities. These two statements report the City's net position and changes in net position. It should be noted that the financial position can also be affected by non-financial factors, including economic conditions, population growth, and new regulations.

The City has committed significant time and funding toward the development of the necessary infrastructure for community growth. The financial statements reflect the trend of funding for not only operational functions of City operations, but also funding needed for growth projects. Waseca has the available land for growth of both commercial and residential sites, and the City Council has placed the goal of assisting and encouraging growth as a high priority in 2016 and beyond. As infrastructure programs are reviewed, meeting growth needs is a critical component of the planning process.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$65,792,602 at December 31, 2016. This is an increase of \$1,744,880 from the prior year.

City of Waseca's Summary of Net Position

	Go	vernmental Activitie	s	Business-Type Activities						
	2016	2015	Increase (Decrease)	2016	2015	Increase (Decrease)				
Current and other assets Capital assets	\$ 11,111,714 32,640,824	\$ 12,210,877 31,510,983	\$ (1,099,163) 1,129,841	\$ 7,944,201 34,089,598	\$ 8,551,162 34,708,687	\$ (606,961) (619,089)				
Total assets	43,752,538	43,721,860	30,678	42,033,799	43,259,849	(1,226,050)				
Deferred outflows of resources	4,168,034	578,462	3,589,572	499,102	86,143	412,959				
Long-term liabilities outstanding Other liabilities	12,949,246 804,649	11,362,691 1,070,260	1,586,555 (265,611)	8,986,815 905,786	9,269,421 887,427	(282,606) 18,359				
Total liabilities	13,753,895	12,432,951	1,320,944	9,892,601	10,156,848	(264,247)				
Deferred inflows of resources	854,191	837,241	16,950	160,184	171,552	(11,368)				
Net position Net investment in capital assets	27,305,824	25,785,983	1,519,841	26,610,969	26,373,317	237,652				
Restricted Unrestricted	1,536,862 4,469,800	3,399,647 1,844,500	(1,862,785) 2,625,300	5,869,147	6,644,275	(775,128)				
Total net position	\$ 33,312,486	\$ 31,030,130	\$ 2,282,356	\$ 32,480,116	\$ 33,017,592	\$ (537,476)				

By far, the largest portion of the City's net position of \$53,916,793 (approximately 82.0 percent), reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment) less any related debt used to acquire those assets. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the City's net position of \$1,536,862 (approximately 2.3 percent), represent resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of the net position is unrestricted \$10,338,947 (approximately 15.7 percent) and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report positive balances in both categories of net position as the City establishes the groundwork for community expansion. The net position of the City, specifically in the business type activities, will continue to grow as the fundamental infrastructure of the City is increased and extended into existing rural areas.

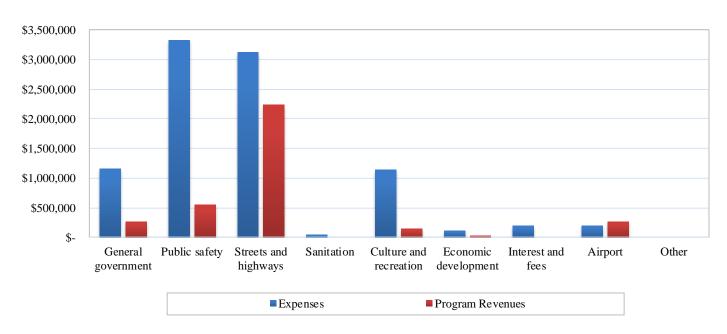
Governmental activities. Governmental activities increased the City's net position by \$2,282,356. This increase was mainly due to funding related to the State Trunk Highway 14 Turnback Project and Municipal State Aid Revenues for street improvements. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

City of Waseca's Changes in Net Position

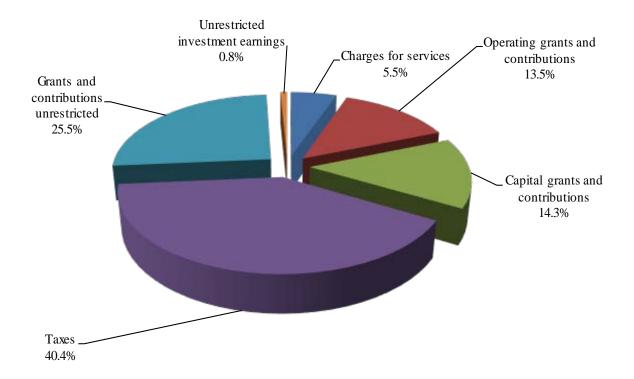
	Go	vernmental Activi	ties	Business-Type Activities				
			Increase			Increase		
	2016	2015	(Decrease)	2016	2015	(Decrease)		
Revenues								
Program revenues								
Charges for services	\$ 576,701	\$ 650,785	\$ (74,084)	\$ 10,454,885	\$ 9,771,672	\$ 683,213		
Operating grants and contributions	1,416,973	817,754	599,219	264,648	5,170	259,478		
Capital grants and contributions	1,502,662	477,165	1,025,497	-	-	-		
General revenues								
Taxes	4,248,633	4,036,126	212,507	-	-	-		
Grants and contributions not								
restricted to specific programs	2,689,289	3,054,961	(365,672)	-	-	-		
Unrestricted investment earnings	82,683	86,258	(3,575)	63,262	76,687	(13,425)		
Gain on disposal of assets		17,216	(17,216)	_	38,176	(38,176)		
Total revenues	10,516,941	9,140,265	1,376,676	10,782,795	9,891,705	891,090		
Etmongog								
Expenses General government	1,164,360	1,477,440	(313,080)					
Public safety	3,328,678	2,449,568	879,110	-	-	-		
Streets and highways	3,131,504	2,323,408	808,096	-	-	-		
Sanitation		33,654		-	-	-		
Culture and recreation	52,080		18,426 (171,117)	-	-	-		
	1,141,929	1,313,046		-	-	-		
Economic development Interest and fees	117,407 198,893	155,571	(38,164) (61,781)	-	-	-		
		260,674		-	-	-		
Airport	205,104	262,750	(57,646)	-	-	-		
Other	-	218,782	(218,782)	026.845	067.242	(40.209)		
Water	-	-	-	926,845	967,243	(40,398)		
Sewer	-	-	-	2,310,888	2,166,795	144,093		
Electric	-	-	-	6,517,894	5,821,031	696,863		
Surface water			-	459,274	188,134	271,140		
Total expenses	9,339,955	8,494,893	845,062	10,214,901	9,143,203	1,071,698		
Change in net position								
before transfers	1,176,986	645,372	531,614	567,894	748,502	(180,608)		
Transfers	1,105,370	481,673	623,697	(1,105,370)	(481,673)	(623,697)		
Transiers	1,105,570	461,073	023,097	(1,103,370)	(481,073)	(023,097)		
Change in net position	2,282,356	1,127,045	1,155,311	(537,476)	266,829	(804,305)		
Net position - January 1	31,030,130	29,903,085	1,127,045	33,017,592	32,750,763	266,829		
Net position - December 31	\$ 33,312,486	\$ 31,030,130	\$ 2,282,356	\$ 32,480,116	\$ 33,017,592	\$ (537,476)		

The following graphs depict various governmental activities and show the revenues and expenses directly related to those activities.

Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities

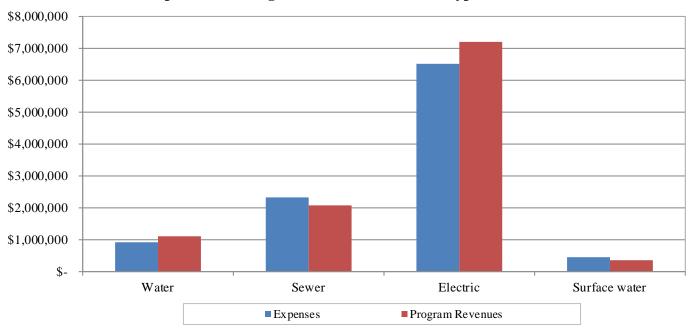


Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities

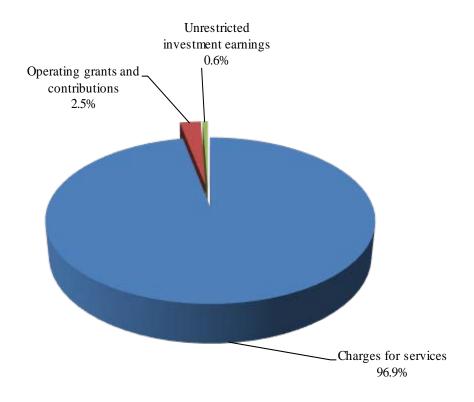


• Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$83,121

Expenses and Program Revenues - Business-type Activities



Revenues by Source - Business-type Activities



Financial Analysis of the City's Funds

Governmental funds. The focus of the City of Waseca's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financial requirements. In particular, unrestricted fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$9,203,757. The unrestricted fund balance (committed, assigned or unassigned) consists of \$7,585,435 of the total combined ending fund balance. The restricted fund balance totals \$1,595,999. The remainder of the fund balance consists of nonspendable fund balances in the amount of \$22,323.

The following is a discussion of the major governmental funds that had large increases or decreases in fund balance.

• The General fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted (committed, assigned or unassigned) fund balance in the General fund was \$3,608,772, with \$84,139 restricted fund balance for Parkland Dedication, \$17,821 as land held for resale and \$4,502 for prepaid items. Total fund balance was \$3,715,234. As a measure of the General fund's liquidity it may be useful to compare unrestricted fund balance to next years budgeted total General fund expenditures. Unrestricted fund balance represents 57.0 percent of total budgeted 2017 General fund expenditures of \$6,518,695.

The fund balance of the City's General fund increased by \$79,772 during the current fiscal year. The key factor of this increase can be attributed to positive budget variances in expenditures related to reduced snow removal and administration expenditures.

The Debt Service fund has a total fund balance of \$303,228, all of which is restricted for debt service. The fund decreased \$1,494,104 which is a result of bond payoff from crossover refunding and early payoff of a tax increment bond

The Highway 14 Reconstruction fund has a fund balance of \$518,301 due to a transfer in from the Water and Sanitary Sewer fund to cover construction costs.

The City continued to fund the Capital Improvement fund with a \$1,363,465 allocation. Fund balance decreased \$346,461 during 2016, mainly due to planned funding relating to project carryover from 2015. To meet the needs of the street plan and comply with a Pavement Condition Index (PCI) report, future budget years may require the City to review Capital Improvement Project (CIP) funding, and increase the property tax levy and accompanying transfer to CIP for the increased costs of infrastructure. This will allow the City to address the growth needs of the community.

The Special Assessment Capital Project fund had an increase in fund balance during 2016 of \$242,485 to a total of \$1,024,042 due to special assessment receipts in excess of related project costs during the year.

Proprietary funds: The City's proprietary funds have unrestricted net position as follows:

Water fund	\$ 560,203
Sanitary sewer fund	2,117,490
Electric fund	3,316,138
Surface water fund	14,229

The net position of the proprietary funds decreased by \$537,476 during the current fiscal year. Key factors in this decrease include:

The Water fund had a decrease in net position of \$177,872 mainly as a result of operating income increasing gradually to cover upcoming capital projects offset by transfers for Highway 14 construction deficit.

The Sanitary Sewer fund had a decrease in net position of \$521,359 mainly due to non-operating expenditures relating to the Highway 14 project.

The Electric fund had an increase in net position of \$289,236 due mainly to extra operating income.

The Surface Water fund had a decrease in net position of \$94,403, mainly due to depreciation of assets.

The net position of the Internal Service funds decreased by \$15,760, due mainly to property insurance claims.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The difference between the original budgeted expenditures and transfers out and the final amended budgeted expenditures and transfers out was a decrease of \$428,302 during the fiscal year 2016. There was also a decrease of \$428,302 between the original budgeted revenues and transfers in and the final amended budgeted revenues and transfers in. Significant budget changes during the current fiscal year included the following:

 Decrease in general fund tax revenue and transfers out totaling \$428,302 as these were moved to appropriated debt service funds.

General fund final amended budgeted expenditures exceeded actual expenditures by \$370,723 during fiscal year 2016. The actual revenues were under the budgeted revenues by \$43,879. Significant variances during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Permit and fee revenues were under budget by \$39,627.
- Budgeted general government expenditures exceeded actual expenditures by \$223,172 due to staffing vacancies.
- Budgeted Street maintenance expenditures exceeded actual expenditures by \$144,508 due to expenditures being lower than anticipated mainly due to fewer snow events.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2016, amounts to \$53,916,793 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure. The total increase in the City's investment in capital assets was 0.8 percent (a 3.6 percent increase for governmental activities and a 1.8 decrease for business-type activities).

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 3C starting on page 74 of this report.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- New motor grader was purchased with a cost of \$167,000.
- Street reclamation, improvement and sidewalk projects totaling \$914,538 in 2016.
- Northeast park improvements cost in 2016 was \$131,429.
- SW Gator Lake land acquisition of \$660,661.
- Highway 14 Turnback reconstruction project continued with costs in 2016 of \$708,092.

City of Waseca's Capital Assets

(net of depreciation)

	 Governmental Activities					Ві	ısine	ss-type Activit	ies	
					Increase					Increase
	2016		2015	((Decrease)	2016		2015	(Decrease)	
Land	\$ 1,755,257	\$	1,094,596	\$	660,661	\$ 257,465	\$	257,465	\$	-
Buildings	5,068,125		4,551,049		517,076	12,711,580		12,969,801		(258,221)
Improvements other than buildings	5,643,666		4,629,515		1,014,151	15,739,398		15,292,144		447,254
Equipment	2,921,520		2,946,941		(25,421)	2,449,941		2,749,084		(299,143)
Infrastructure	14,661,904		15,489,028		(827,124)	1,914,707		2,000,629		(85,922)
Construction in progress	2,590,352		2,799,854		(209,502)	1,016,507		1,439,564		(423,057)
			_		_					
Total	\$ 32,640,824	\$	31,510,983	\$	1,129,841	\$ 34,089,598	\$	34,708,687	\$	(619,089)

Long-term debt: At the end of the fiscal year, the City had total long-term debt of \$12,775,000. This debt has been issued to finance the special assessment construction of the City's street and pavement program. Debt has also been issued for revenue bonds, which are in place to finance water main and sewer line infrastructure construction and improvements. The City has also issued debt for the construction of the Wastewater Treatment Plant expansion and conveyance system improvements. The City's total debt decreased by \$3,341,000 (20.7 percent decrease) during the current fiscal year. The main factor in this decrease was the retirement of debt during the year.

City of Waseca's Outstanding Debt

	Governmental Activities						Business-type Activities							
						Increase						Increase		
		2016		2015		(Decrease)		2016		2015		(Decrease)		
General obligation bonds	\$	5,335,000	\$	5,580,000	\$	(245,000)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
G.O. Tax Increment bonds		-		800,000		(800,000)		-		-		-		
G.O. Aquatic Center bonds		-		1,440,000		(1,440,000)		-		-		-		
Revenue bonds		-		-		-		855,000		1,290,000		(435,000)		
G.O. Revenue notes		-		-				6,585,000		7,006,000		(421,000)		
Total	\$	5,335,000	\$	7,820,000	\$	(2,485,000)	\$	7,440,000	\$	8,296,000	\$	(856,000)		

Changes in long-term debt included reductions of the bond payments required and made in 2016, a crossover refunded bond payoff, and an early defeasement of a tax increment bond.

The City of Waseca has received a bond rating of Aa3 from Moody's, it's fourth-highest rating, on its general obligation debt issued in November 2011. With the City's most recent debt issue (2014) Moody's re-affirmed the rating.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a Minnesota city may issue to 3 percent of the total taxable market value. The current debt limitation for the City is \$12,735,780 and \$5,335,000 of the City's outstanding debt is counted within the statutory limitation. The balance of the City's debt is either wholly or partially financed by revenues other than a general tax levy.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 3G starting on page 79 on this report.

Economic Factors and Budget Information

Significant economic factors affecting the City are as follows:

According to U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics as of December 2016, Waseca County's unemployment rate of 4.4 percent compares unfavorably to the state unemployment rate of 4.0 percent, but compares favorably to the national unemployment rate of 4.7 percent. Waseca County's unemployment rate was 4.5 percent in 2015; and 4.7 percent in 2014.

Property tax aid from the State of Minnesota increased beginning with the 2014 distribution which included a new formula that was supported by the League of MN Cities, Coalition of Greater MN Cities, and Metro Cities. For the City of Waseca the Certified Local Government Aid (LGA) under the new formula for 2014 was \$2,631,156 which included an increase of \$357,505 from 2013. In 2016 the City received a slight increase to \$2,689,060. The increase in LGA will not fully restore the State property tax aid to pre-recession level, however it does allow the City to begin the process to catch-up on many delayed initiatives and projects from that period.

The adopted budget for the City of Waseca sets the 2017 property tax levy at \$3,975,249 which is an increase from prior year levies. A portion of the increase is for implementation of the classification and compensation study recently completed with the assistance of a consultant. Additionally the City is working on increasing capital project funding through taxes.

City issued building permits increased beginning in 2014 and continued to stay strong in 2015. Permits in 2016 were mainly for improvements, showing a continued trend of significant investments being made in the community.

The Highway 14 multi-phase upgrade project has completed the phase with the bypass of State Highway 14, providing four lanes to Owatonna and Mankato. There are two interchanges to Waseca from the new Highway. Completion of the project relieved congestion at major intersections within the center of the City. This new Highway allows the City, County and State to rebuild old Highway 14, a project that spans multiple years.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Finance Director, City of Waseca, 508 South State Street, Waseca, MN, 56093.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF WASECA WASECA, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA STATEMENT OF NET POSITION DECEMBER 31, 2016

			Primary Government					Component Units				
		rernmental activities	Business - type Activities			Total	De	conomic velopment authority	Red	ousing and evelopment Authority		
ASSETS												
Cash and investments	\$	7,362,807	\$	5,943,528	\$	13,306,335	\$	550,451	\$	416,530		
Receivables						100 101						
Taxes		109,131		-		109,131		2,166		-		
Accounts		73,377		1,704,716		1,778,093		65		1,313		
Utility		-		13,564		13,564		-		-		
Special assessments		468,254		10,170		478,424		-		-		
Interest		81,289		-		81,289		-		-		
Loans (net of allowance)		15,903		-		15,903		122,531		-		
Due from other governments		969,224		264,648		1,233,872		680		-		
Internal balances		138,913		(138,913)		-		-		-		
Inventories		-		526,656		526,656		-		-		
Land held for resale		978,288		-		978,288		177,267		-		
Prepaid items		4,502		3,000		7,502		-		16,192		
Investment in joint venture		85,782		-		85,782		-		-		
Restricted assets												
Customer deposits		-		220,640		220,640		-		-		
Pension asset		203,647		-		203,647		-		-		
Capital assets												
Land		1,755,257		257,465		2,012,722		-		61,996		
Construction in progress		2,590,352		1,016,507		3,606,859		-		-		
Infrastructure	3	32,016,434		4,265,901		36,282,335		-		-		
Buildings		7,192,047		16,211,424		23,403,471		-		2,347,998		
Improvements other than buildings		8,202,302		35,982,065		44,184,367		-		122,787		
Machinery and equipment		6,195,360		7,362,157		13,557,517		-		155,319		
Accumulated depreciation	(2	25,310,928)		(31,005,921)		(56,316,849)		-		(2,027,441)		
Service territory (net of amortization)				16,789		16,789						
TOTAL ASSETS		43,131,941		42,654,396		85,786,337		853,160		1,094,694		
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCE	ES											
Deferred pension resources		4,168,034		499,102		4,667,136						
LIABILITIES												
Accounts payable		342,431		527,534		869,965		475		7,935		
Customer deposits		-		220,644		220,644		-		17,608		
Accrued wages payable		145,379		44,852		190,231		1,240		_		
Accrued interest payable		69,813		76,462		146,275		-		-		
Due to other governments		194,616		22,730		217,346		-		17,632		
Unearned revenue		52,410		13,564		65,974		-		43		
Noncurrent liabilities												
Due within one year		482,732		641,795		1,124,527		-		4,480		
Due in more than one year		12,466,514		8,345,020		20,811,534						
TOTAL LIABILITIES		13,753,895		9,892,601		23,646,496		1,715		47,698		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	,											
Deferred pension resources	_	854,191		160,184	_	1,014,375						

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - CONTINUED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Primary Government			Component Units			
	Governmental Activities	Business - type Activities	Total	Economic Development Authority	Housing and Redevelopment Authority		
NET POSITION							
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 27,305,824	\$ 26,610,969	\$ 53,916,793	\$ -	\$ 660,659		
Restricted for							
Debt service	244,091	-	244,091	-	=		
Clear Lake Press fund	130,710	-	130,710	-	-		
Revolving loans	12,530	-	12,530	-	-		
Tax increment	97,403	-	97,403	-	-		
Police safe haven	19,944	-	19,944	-	-		
Police forfeitures	63,972	-	63,972	-	-		
Municipal state aid	860,439	-	860,439	-	-		
Parkland dedication	84,139	-	84,139	-	-		
PEG channel	23,634	-	23,634	-	-		
Unrestricted	4,469,800	5,869,147	10,338,947	851,445	386,337		
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 33,312,486	\$ 32,480,116	\$ 65,792,602	\$ 851,445	\$ 1,046,996		

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

			Program Revenues						
Functions/Programs	Expenses		Charges for Services		Operating Grants and Contributions		Capital Grants and Contributions		
Governmental activities		•		·			-	,	
General government	\$	1,164,360	\$	169,599	\$	99,977	\$	-	
Public safety		3,328,678		135,279		424,311		-	
Streets and highways		3,131,504		_		840,655		1,390,301	
Sanitation		52,080		_		-		-	
Culture and recreation		1,141,929		152,792		-		-	
Economic development		117,407		9,400		13,884		-	
Interest and fees		198,893		_		-		-	
Airport		205,104		109,631		38,146		112,361	
Total governmental activities		9,339,955		576,701		1,416,973		1,502,662	
Business-type activities									
Water		926,845		1,091,015		-		-	
Sewer		2,310,888		2,062,084		-		-	
Electric		6,517,894		7,195,163		-		-	
Surface water utility		459,274		106,623		264,648			
Total business-type activities		10,214,901		10,454,885		264,648			
Total primary government	\$	19,554,856	\$	11,031,586	\$	1,681,621	\$	1,502,662	
Component units									
Economic Development Authority	\$	55,881	\$	-	\$	638	\$	-	
Housing and Redevelopment Authority		407,132		256,717		68,782		27,014	
Total component units	\$	463,013	\$	256,717	\$	69,420	\$	27,014	

General Revenues

Property taxes - levied for general purposes

Property taxes - levied for debt service

Tax increment financing revenue

Lodging taxes

Franchise taxes

Grants and contributions not restricted

Unrestricted investment earnings

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in Net Position

Net Position - January 1

Net Position - December 31

	Revenue and Changes Primary Government		Compon	Component Units				
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Economic Development Authority	Housing and Redevelopment Authority				
\$ (894,784) (2,769,088) (900,548) (52,080) (989,137) (94,123) (198,893) 55,034 (5,843,619)		\$ (894,784) (2,769,088) (900,548) (52,080) (989,137) (94,123) (198,893) 55,034 (5,843,619)						
- - - -	\$ 164,170 (248,804) 677,269 (88,003)	164,170 (248,804) 677,269 (88,003)						
	504,632	504,632						
(5,843,619)	504,632	(5,338,987)						
			\$ (55,243)	\$ (54,619)				
3,309,454 431,771 264,027 23,945 219,436 2,689,289 82,683 1,105,370	- - - - - 63,262 (1,105,370)	3,309,454 431,771 264,027 23,945 219,436 2,689,289 145,945	75,818 - - - - 5 9,719	- - - - - 562				
8,125,975	(1,042,108)	7,083,867	85,542	562				
2,282,356	(537,476)	1,744,880	30,299	(54,057)				
31,030,130	33,017,592	64,047,722	821,146	1,101,053				
33,312,486	32,480,116	65,792,602	851,445	1,046,996				

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF WASECA WASECA, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2016

		101 General		300s Debt Service		436 ighway 14 construction Fund		430 Capital provement Fund	Α	440 Special Assessment Fund
ASSETS Cash and investments	¢	3,674,957	¢	300,897	\$	620,695	\$	369,965	\$	1,017,994
Receivables	\$	3,074,937	\$	300,897	Ф	620,693	Ф	309,903	\$	1,017,994
Taxes		95,284		10,676		_		_		_
Accounts		72,697		-		_		_		_
Special assessments		-		_		_		_		468,254
Interest		81,289		_		_		_		-
Loans (net of allowance)		-		_		_		_		-
Due from other governments		185,541		3,831		674,897		-		6,048
Land held for resale		17,821		, -		, -		_		, -
Due from other funds		42,224		_		-		_		_
Prepaid items		4,502		_		-		-		_
TOTAL ASSETS	Φ.	4 174 215	Ф.	215 404	¢	1 205 502	¢	260.065	¢	1 402 206
TOTAL ASSETS	<u> </u>	4,174,315	\$	315,404	\$	1,295,592	\$	369,965	\$	1,492,296
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable	\$	165,900	\$	1,500	\$	45,291	\$	30,478	\$	-
Due to other governments		9,722		-		-		184,725		-
Accrued wages payable		138,465		-		-		-		-
Unearned revenue		49,710		-		-		-		-
Due to other funds	-			-		732,000		-		
TOTAL LIABILITIES		363,797		1,500		777,291		215,203		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES										
Unavailable revenue - taxes		95,284		10,676		-		-		-
Unavailable revenue - assessments		<u>-</u>				_				468,254
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		95,284		10,676		-				468,254
FUND BALANCES		_								
Nonspendable										
Prepaid items		4,502								
Land held for resale		17,821		_		_		_		_
Restricted for		17,021								
Debt service		_		303,228		_		_		_
Clear Lake Press fund		_		-		_		_		_
Revolving loan		_		_		_		_		_
Tax increment		-		_		_		-		-
Police safe haven		-		_		_		_		-
Police forfeitures		-		-		-		_		-
PEG Channel		-		_		-		_		-
Municipal state aid		-		-		-		-		-
Parkland dedication		84,139		-		-		-		-
Committed to										
Airport		-		-		-		-		-
Police reserves		-		-		-		-		-
Waseca housing fund		-		-		-		-		-
Assigned to										
Capital projects funds		-		_		518,301		154,762		1,024,042
Northwest commercial development		-		-		-		-		-
Annexation and growth		-		-		-		-		-
Equipment replacement		-		-		-		-		-
Operations		-		-		-		-		-
Unassigned		3,608,772		-				=	-	
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		3,715,234		303,228		518,301		154,762		1,024,042
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	Φ	4 174 217	φ	215 404	Φ	1 205 502	d.	260.065	Φ	1 402 207
RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	<u> </u>	4,174,315	\$	315,404	\$	1,295,592	\$	369,965	\$	1,492,296

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Go	Other evernmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$	1,795,569	\$ 7,780,077
	680	105,960 73,377
	-	468,254 81,289
	15,903	15,903
	98,907	969,224
	960,467	978,288
	732,000	774,224
		4,502
\$	3,603,526	\$ 11,251,098
\$	66,974	\$ 310,143
	-	194,447
	3,438	141,903 52,410
	2,700 42,224	774,224
	42,224	774,224
	115,336	1,473,127
	_	105,960
	_	468,254
		574,214
	-	4,502
	-	17,821
	-	303,228
	130,710	130,710
	12,530	12,530
	97,403	97,403
	19,944 63,972	19,944 63,972
	23,634	23,634
	860,439	860,439
	, -	84,139
	323,847	323,847
	728	728
	89,926	89,926
	-	1,697,105
	1,121,057	1,121,057
	218,278	218,278
	395,949	395,949
	148,637 (18,864)	148,637 3,589,908
	3,488,190	9,203,757
\$	3,603,526	\$ 11,251,098

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the funds. 32,640,82 Long-term assets from pensions reported in governmental activities are not financial	47
	47
Long-term assets from pensions reported in governmental activities are not financial	
resources and therefore are not report as assets in the funds.	
resources and increase are not report as assets in the runds.	32
Investments in joint ventures are not financial resources and, therefore are not	82
reported in the funds. 85,78	
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the	
current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	
Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of	
Severance payable (327,92	
Other postemployment benefits obligation (309,34	
Bonds payable (5,335,00	
Bond premiums, net of accumulated amortization (211,83	
Pension liability (6,663,94	1 5)
Long-term assets are not available to pay current-period expenditures and, therefore,	
are unavailable in the funds.	
Delinquent property taxes receivable 109,13	
Special assessments receivable 468,25	54
Governmental funds do not report long-term amounts related to pensions.	
Deferred outflow of resources - pension resources 4,129,66	59
Deferred inflow of resources - pension resources (841,87	78)
Governmental funds do not report a liability for accrued interest until due and	
payable. (69,81	13)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of	
various services provided to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of	
the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the	
statement of net position.	
Internal service fund net position per statements	
Add allocation to business-type activities 231,15	56
Total net position - governmental activities \$ 33,312,48	36

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	101	300s	436 Highway 14	430 Capital	440 Special
	General	Debt Service	Reconstruction Fund	Improvement Fund	Assessment Fund
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 3,523,499	\$ 428,691	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses	44,582	-	-	-	-
Permits and fees	102,573	-	- 4.400 = 0.4	-	=
Intergovernmental	2,930,830	-	1,190,786	-	=
Charges for services	176,791	-	-	-	-
Program income	15.412	-	-	-	=
Fines and forfeitures	15,413	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	207,278
Contributions	62,454	-	-	-	-
Interest earnings	41,224	2,609	-	1,787	8,255
Miscellaneous	114,539			-	27,687
TOTAL REVENUES	7,011,905	431,300	1,190,786	1,787	243,220
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
General government	1,413,311	_	_	-	-
Public safety	2,491,738	_	_	-	-
Streets and highways	1,255,286	-	-	399	-
Sanitation	52,080	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	926,447	-	-	-	=
Economic development	, =	-	-	-	=
Airport	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay					
General government	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety	_	_	_	_	_
Streets and highways	_	_	832,879	1,585,439	735
Culture and recreation	_	_	-	86,970	<u>-</u>
Airport	_	_	_	, <u>-</u>	_
Debt service					
Bond principal	_	2,485,000	_	_	_
Interest and fiscal charges	-	248,790	-	-	-
-					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,138,862	2,733,790	832,879	1,672,808	735
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES					
OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	873,043	(2,302,490)	357,907	(1,671,021)	242,485
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	618,702	808,386	620,597	1,363,465	_
Transfers out	(1,412,023)			(38,905)	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING					
SOURCES (USES)	(793,321)	808,386	620,597	1,324,560	_
SOURCES (OSES)	(775,321)	000,300	020,377	1,324,300	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	79,722	(1,494,104)	978,504	(346,461)	242,485
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1	3,635,512	1,797,332	(460,203)	501,223	781,557
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$ 3,715,234	\$ 303,228	\$ 518,301	\$ 154,762	\$ 1,024,042

Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 264,027 - - 1,331,826	\$ 4,216,217 44,582 102,573 5,453,442
117,942	176,791 117,942
8,450 - 43,650	23,863 207,278 106,104
28,471 16,470	82,346 158,696
1,810,836	10,689,834
60,443 229,360	1,473,754 2,721,098 1,255,685 52,080
116,953 205,104	926,447 116,953 205,104
30,939 89,396 181,109 81,159 7,166	30,939 89,396 2,600,162 168,129 7,166
<u>-</u>	2,485,000 248,790
1,001,629	12,380,703
809,207	(1,690,869)
535,050 (1,489,902)	3,946,200 (2,940,830)
(954,852)	1,005,370
(145,645)	(685,499)
3,633,835 \$ 3,488,190	9,889,256 \$ 9,203,757

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because

t change in fund balances - governmental funds	\$	(685,499)
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost		
of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.		
Capital outlay		2,896,425
Book value of assets sold or traded		(8,808)
Depreciation expense		(1,757,776)
Revenues (property taxes, special assessment and loan receivable deferred inflows)		
n the statements of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not		
reported as revenues in the funds.		(173,228)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to		
governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt		
consumes current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither		
ransaction, however, has any effect on net position. This is the amount of		
repayments in the current period. Also, governmental funds report the effect		
premiums and discounts when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are		
amortized in the statement of activities.		
Principal repayments		2,485,000
Change in accrued interest		42,015
Amortization of bond discount and premium		7,882
Long-term pension activity is not reported in governmental funds.		
Pension expense		(484,455)
Direct aid contributions		18,271
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial		
resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Other postemployment benefit costs		(25,561)
Compensated absences		(36,348)
Investment in joint venture		(12,880)
internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of various services to		
ndividual funds. The net revenues of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with		
governmental activities.		17,318
ge in net position - governmental activities	¢	2,282,356

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA

GENERAL FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with	
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget	
REVENUES		•			
Taxes	\$ 3,912,222	\$ 3,483,920	\$ 3,523,499	\$ 39,579	
Licenses	51,494	51,494	44,582	(6,912)	
Permits and fees	142,200	142,200	102,573	(39,627)	
Intergovernmental	2,952,615	2,952,615	2,930,830	(21,785)	
Charges for services	192,200	192,200	176,791	(15,409)	
Fines and forfeitures	25,200	25,200	15,413	(9,787)	
Contributions	10,000	10,000	62,454	52,454	
Interest earnings	30,000	30,000	41,224	11,224	
Miscellaneous	168,155	168,155	114,539	(53,616)	
TOTAL REVENUES	7,484,086	7,055,784	7,011,905	(43,879)	
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
General government	1,636,483	1,636,483	1,413,311	223,172	
Public safety	2,487,134	2,487,134	2,491,738	(4,604)	
Streets and highways	1,399,794	1,399,794	1,255,286	144,508	
Sanitation	48,526	48,526	52,080	(3,554)	
Cultural and recreation	937,648	937,648	926,447	11,201	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,509,585	6,509,585	6,138,862	370,723	
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES					
OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	974,501	546,199	873,043	326,844	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	578,118	578,118	618,702	40,584	
Transfers out	(1,552,619)	(1,124,317)	(1,412,023)	(287,706)	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING					
SOURCES (USES)	(974,501)	(546,199)	(793,321)	(247,122)	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	79,722	79,722	
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1	3,635,512	3,635,512	3,635,512		
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31	\$ 3,635,512	\$ 3,635,512	\$ 3,715,234	\$ 79,722	

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION DECEMBER 31, 2016

Business-type Activities-	
Enterprise Funds	

	·	Enterprise Funds		
	601	602 Sanitary	604	
	Water	Sewer	Electric	
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS	Φ (51.71.5	Φ 2.217.260	Φ 2.451.000	
Cash and investments	\$ 651,715	\$ 2,217,368	\$ 2,451,998	
Restricted cash and cash equivalents			220 640	
Customer deposits Receivables	-	-	220,640	
Accounts	175,868	366,844	1,147,784	
Utility	8,138	5,426	1,147,704	
Special assessments	-	10,170	_	
Due from other governments	_	-	_	
Due from other funds	_	_	150,000	
Prepaid items	3,000	_	-	
Inventories	-	-	526,656	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	838,721	2,599,808	4,497,078	
NONCURRENT ASSETS				
Capital assets				
Land	10,585	28,500	88,130	
Construction in progress	477,602	366,095	172,810	
Infrastructure	-	-	-	
Buildings	234,659	15,372,663	604,102	
Improvements	11,443,258	14,282,674	8,710,844	
Machinery and equipment	618,409	5,118,208	1,578,240	
Less accumulated depreciation	(7,176,814)	(13,553,731)	(6,672,165)	
Total capital assets (net of				
accumulated depreciation)	5,607,699	21,614,409	4,481,961	
0.1				
Other assets			17700	
Service territory (net of amortization)			16,789	
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	5,607,699	21,614,409	4,498,750	
TOTAL ASSETS	6,446,420	24,214,217	8,995,828	
		<u> </u>		
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	00.501	151 001	102 422	
Deferred pension resources	99,501	151,801	193,432	
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	30,725	25,796	467,933	
Customer deposits payable	-	-	220,644	
Accrued wages payable	8,827	15,423	19,759	
Accrued interest payable	1,167	75,295	-	
Due to other governments	783	129	21,159	
Due to other funds	-	-	-	
Unearned revenue	8,138	5,426	-	
Revenue notes payable	-	432,000	-	
Revenue bonds payable	113,352	56,648	40.00%	
Compensated absences payable	7,505	12,424	19,305	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	170,497	623,141	748,800	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds

	Enterpris	se Fu	nds		
No	onmajor		_	Go	vernmental
	651			Α	ctivities-
S	urface			Inte	rnal Service
	Water		Total		Funds
	TT dtC1	-	10141		Tunus
\$	1 950	\$	5 222 021	\$	202 227
Þ	1,850	Ф	5,322,931	Ф	203,327
	-		220,640		-
	14,220		1,704,716		-
	-		13,564		-
	-		10,170		-
	264,648		264,648		-
	-		150,000		-
	-		3,000		-
			526,656		
	280,718		8,216,325		203,327
	130,250		257,465		-
	-		1,016,507		_
	4,265,901		4,265,901		_
	-,203,701		16,211,424		_
	1 545 290				_
	1,545,289		35,982,065		-
,	47,300		7,362,157		=
(3,603,211)		(31,005,921)		-
	2,385,529		34,089,598		<u>-</u>
			16,789		
	2,385,529		34,106,387		
	2,666,247		42,322,712		203,327
	54,368		499,102		38,365
	3,080		527,534		32,288
	-		220,644		-
	843		44,852		3,476
	-		76,462		_
	659		22,730		169
	150,000		150,000		-
	-		13,564		_
	_		432,000		_
	_		170,000		_
	561		39,795		
	155,143		1,697,581		35,933

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - CONTINUED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds

	Enterprise Funds			
	601	602 Sanitary	604	
NONGUE DE VITA A DA MINES	Water	Sewer	Electric	
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES				
Revenue notes payable	\$ -	\$ 6,153,000	\$ -	
Revenue bonds payable	40,008	683,621	-	
Compensated absences payable	11,476	6,333	26,379	
Pension liability	262,469	400,430	510,249	
Other post-employment benefits payable	14,995	44,143	43,652	
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	328,948	7,287,527	580,280	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	499,445	7,910,668	1,329,080	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred pension resources	31,934	48,720	62,081	
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	5,454,339	14,289,140	4,481,961	
Unrestricted	560,203	2,117,490	3,316,138	
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 6,014,542	\$ 16,406,630	\$ 7,798,099	

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds. Net position of business-type activities

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds

Enterpris	se Fu	nds		
Nonmajor			Gov	vernmental
651			A	ctivities-
Surface			Inter	nal Service
Water		Total		Funds
 · · acci		10111		Tunus
\$ -	\$	6,153,000	\$	_
-		723,629		-
3,573		47,761		_
143,417		1,316,565		101,203
1,275		104,065		_
,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
148,265		8,345,020		101,203
303,408		10,042,601		137,136
 303,400		10,042,001		137,130
17,449		160,184		12,313
				,
2,385,529		26,610,969		-
14,229		6,008,060		92,243
\$ 2,399,758		32,619,029	\$	92,243
		(138,913)		
	\$	32,480,116		

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA PROPRIETARY FUNDS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds

	Enterprise Funds		
	601 Water	602 Sanitary Sewer	604 Electric
OPERATING REVENUES	- Water	Bewei	Licetic
Charges for services	\$ 1,085,656	\$ 2,060,509	\$ 7,156,299
Insurance reimbursement	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	5,359	1,575	38,864
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	1,091,015	2,062,084	7,195,163
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Power purchased	102,788	-	5,061,428
Personal services	303,837	485,869	657,708
Supplies	156,586	262,480	220,067
Services and charges	(8,335)	322,470	188,021
Depreciation	362,686	1,019,477	342,960
Insurance payment	-	-	-
Insurance premium			
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	917,562	2,090,296	6,470,184
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	173,453	(28,212)	724,979
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
State grant	-	-	-
Federal grant	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of capital assets	-	-	(6,905)
Interest income	9,736	25,966	27,560
Interest expense	(2,912)	(205,984)	(1,116)
Fiscal agent fees	(717)	(332)	-
Amortization expense	(234)	975	(27,282)
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	5,873	(179,375)	(7,743)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	179,326	(207,587)	717,236
TRANSFERS IN	-	181,445	-
TRANSFERS OUT	(357,198)	(495,217)	(428,000)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(177,872)	(521,359)	289,236
NET POSITION, JANUARY 1	6,192,414	16,927,989	7,508,863
NET POSITION, DECEMBER 31	\$ 6,014,542	\$ 16,406,630	\$ 7,798,099

Change in net position as shown above

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.

Change in net position of business-type activities

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds

	se Funds	
Nonmajor		Governmental
651		Activities-
Surface		Internal Service
Water	Total	Funds
\$ 106,064	\$ 10,408,528	\$ 474,501
=	-	47,229
559	46,357	2,365
106,623	10,454,885	524,095
-	5,164,216	-
209,395	1,656,809	131,298
3,930	643,063	140,361
137,549	639,705	12,682
108,400	1,833,523	-
-	-	14,973
		341,112
450.054	0.027.216	640.406
459,274	9,937,316	640,426
(352,651)	517,569	(116,331)
61,073	61,073	
203,575	203,575	_
203,373	(6,905)	_
-		571
-	63,262	3/1
-	(210,012)	-
-	(1,049)	-
	(26,541)	
264,648	83,403	571
(88,003)	600,972	(115,760)
_	181,445	100,000
(6,400)	(1,286,815)	100,000
(0,400)	(1,200,013)	
(94,403)	(504,398)	(15,760)
2,494,161	33,123,427	108,003
\$ 2,399,758	\$ 32,619,029	\$ 92,243
	\$ (504,398)	
	(33,078)	
	¢ (527 476)	
	\$ (537,476)	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds

	Enterprise Funds				
	601		602 Sanitary		604
	Water		Sewer		Electric
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Cash received from customers Cash received from other funds and reimbursements	\$ 1,069,4	92 \$	1,991,441	\$	7,102,635
Cash payments to suppliers	(239,9	- 78)	(628,874)		(5,631,999)
Cash payments to suppliers Cash payments to employees	(304,74	*	(474,264)		(581,820)
Cash payments for interfund services used	(301,7	<u>-</u>	-		-
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	524,7	73	888,303		888,816
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Due from other funds		-	-		(150,000)
Due to other funds		-	-		-
Transfers from other funds	(257.1)	-	181,445		(420,000)
Transfers to other funds	(357,1)	98)	(495,217)		(428,000)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(357,1)	98)	(313,772)		(578,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND					
RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Principal paid on bonds	(14,0	,	(421,000)		-
Principal paid on notes	(101,8	*	(319,134)		-
Acquisition of capital assets	(488,4	*	(405,084)		(327,811)
Fiscal agent fee	,	17)	(332)		-
Interest paid	(3,4	68)	(215,450)		(1,116)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND					
RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(608,4	95)	(1,361,000)		(328,927)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Interest on investments	9,7	36	25,966		27,560
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(431,1	84)	(760,503)		9,449
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JANUARY 1	1,082,8	99	2,977,871		2,442,549
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, DECEMBER 31	\$ 651,7	15 \$	2,217,368	\$	2,451,998

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds

 Enterpris	se ru	inas	_	
Nonmajor				vernmental
651				ctivities-
Surface		TD . 1		Internal
 Water		Total	Ser	vice Funds
\$ 106,989	\$	10,270,557	\$	- 524,395
(137,988)		(6,638,839)		524,595
(138,163)		(1,498,988)		(123,052)
(130,103)		(1,470,700)		(480,384)
 				(400,504)
 (169,162)		2,132,730		(79,041)
-		(150,000)		-
150,000		150,000		-
-		181,445		100,000
(6,400)		(1,286,815)		-
143,600		(1,105,370)		100,000
-		(435,000)		_
-		(421,000)		-
-		(1,221,339)		-
-		(1,049)		_
-		(220,034)		-
 		(2,298,422)		-
		60.060		55.4
 		63,262		571
(25,562)		(1,207,800)		21,530
 27,412		6,530,731		181,797
\$ 1,850	\$	5,322,931	\$	203,327

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA PROPRIETARY FUNDS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Business-type Activities-	-
Enterprise Funds	

	Enterprise Funds					
	601 Water			602 Sanitary Sewer		604 Electric
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH						
PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Operating income (loss)	\$	173,453	\$	(28,212)	\$	724,979
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net						
cash provided (used) by operating activities						
Depreciation		362,686		1,019,477		342,960
(Increase) decrease in assets						
Accounts receivable		(21,523)		(72,019)		(92,532)
Utility receivable		(224)		(150)		-
Special assessment receivable				1,376		-
Due from other governments		=		· -		-
Inventories		_		-		(207,690)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources						
Deferred pension resources		(79,571)		(122,657)		(160,182)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities						
Accounts payable		18,925		(43,404)		68,162
Due to other governments		(7,864)		(520)		(22,951)
Wages payable		1,627		1,039		5,279
Compensated absences payable		(9,210)		(13,293)		4,694
Other postemployment benefit obligation		1,703		4,246		3,884
Pension liability		92,303		151,590		226,349
Unearned revenue		224		150		-
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources						
Deferred pension resources		(7,756)		(9,320)		(4,136)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$	524,773	\$	888,303	\$	888,816
SCHEDULE OF NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Amortization of bond discount	\$	234	\$	(975)	\$	-
Amortization of service territory		_		-		27,282
Book value of assets sold or deleted		-		-		(6,905)

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds

	Enterpris	se Fui	nas		
1	Nonmajor			Go	vernmental
	651			A	Activities-
Surface					Internal
	Water		Total	Sei	rvice Funds
\$	(352,651)	\$	517,569	\$	(116,331)
Ψ	(002,001)	Ψ.	017,005	Ψ	(110,001)
	108,400		1,833,523		_
	100,100		1,000,020		
	366		(185,708)		-
	-		(374)		_
	-		1,376		_
	_		-		300
	_		(207,690)		_
			, , ,		
	(50,549)		(412,959)		(31,270)
	(/		, ,, ,,		(- ,)
	2,832		46,515		28,575
	659		(30,676)		169
	68		8,013		705
	751		(17,058)		_
	306		10,139		_
	110,812		581,054		40,627
	_		374		-
	9,844		(11,368)		(1,816)
	<u> </u>				
\$	(169,162)	\$	2,132,730	\$	(79,041)
\$	_	\$	(741)	\$	-
	-		27,282		-
	_		(6,905)		-

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the City of Waseca (the City) have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in the United States of America. GAAP statements include all relevant Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements. The GASB is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The most significant of the City's policies are described below.

A. Description of government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the activities of the primary government and its component units. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions, are reported separately from business- type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external customers for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

B. Reporting entity

The City was incorporated in 1868 and under Article XII, Section 4, of the Minnesota Constitution, is chartered as a Home Rule City. The Charter established a Mayor-Council form of government. The governing body consists of six elected council members and a mayor. The City Manager administers policies and coordinates the activities of the City. The heads of the various departments, formed to provide various services, are under the direct supervision of the City Manager. The City has considered all potential units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and (1) the ability of the primary government to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government.

The accompanying financial statements present the City and its component units (The Economic Development Authority of the City and the Housing and Redevelopment Authority of the City), entities for which the government is considered financially accountable. The discretely presented component units are reported in separate columns in the basic financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the government. The discretely presented component units have a December 31 year-end.

Discretely presented component units. The Economic Development Authority (EDA) of the City is governed by five members who are appointed by the Waseca City Council. The City is considered financially accountable for the EDA because the City can impose its will and because financial assistance is made by the City. The EDA of the City of Waseca is comprised of one fund, the General fund. Financial information for the EDA is provided in the City's comprehensive annual financial report. The EDA does not issue separate financial statements.

The Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA) of the City is governed by five members who are appointed by the Waseca City Council. The City is considered financially accountable for the HRA because the City can impose its will. The HRA of the City of Waseca is comprised of one fund, the Public Housing fund. Financial information for the HRA is provided in the City's comprehensive annual financial report. The HRA issues separate statements which can be obtained by contacting Vicki Green, Executive Director, Waseca Housing and Redevelopment Authority, 308 Second Ave, NW, Waseca, MN 56093.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

C. Basis of presentation - government-wide financial statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds and internal service funds, while business-type activities incorporate data from the government's enterprise funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds.

As discussed earlier, the government has two discretely presented component units. While the Economic Development Authority and Housing and Redevelopment Authority are considered to be major component units, they are nevertheless shown in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments in lieu of taxes where the amounts are reasonably equivalent in value to the interfund services provided and other charges between the government's water and transit functions and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

D. Basis of presentation - fund financial statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the government's funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category-governmental and proprietary-are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General fund. This is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Most of the current day-to-day operations of the governmental units are financed from this fund.

The Debt Service Fund. This fund accounts for resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds

Highway 14 Reconstruction Fund. This accounts for the funding and construction costs of the Highway 14 reconstruction project.

Capital Improvement fund. This accounts for the construction and/or maintenance of the City's infrastructure, including streets, park enhancements, sidewalks, public buildings and facilities, etc.

Special Assessment Capital Project fund. This fund was established to account for the acquisition of capital facilities and construction of major permanent capital improvements having a relatively long life that are funded though assessments to the benefitting property owners.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

Water fund. This accounts for the water service charges, which are used to finance the water system operating expenses.

Sanitary Sewer fund. This accounts for the sanitary sewer service charges, which are used to finance the sanitary sewer system operating expenses.

Electric fund. This accounts for the electric service charges, which are used to finance the electric system operating expenses.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Additionally, the City reports the following fund type:

Internal Service funds account for services and/or commodities provided to other departments of the City on a cost reimbursement basis. The City has three Internal Service funds. The Property and Liability Insurance fund provides for risk management activities for property and liability insurance. The Workers Compensation Insurance fund provides for risk management activities for workers compensation insurance. The Central Garage fund accounts for all activity of the servicing of City vehicles and equipment.

During the course of operations the government has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

E. Measurement focus and basis of accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" of revenues and expenses, however interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources management focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, other postemployment benefits, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payments are due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year-end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year-end). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

The proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlement and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the tax is levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the City must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the City on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grants and entitlements received before eligibility requirements are met are also recorded as unearned revenue.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Enterprise funds are used to account for those operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business or where the Council has decided that the determination of revenues earned, costs incurred and/or net income is necessary for management accountability.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the City's Enterprise funds and various other functions of government. Eliminations of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

If both restricted and unrestricted resources are available to use for the same purpose, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

F. Assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position/fund balance

Deposits and investments

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. The proprietary funds' portion in the government-wide cash and temporary investments pool is considered to be cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the statements of cash flows.

Cash balances from all funds are pooled and invested, to the extent available, in certificates of deposit and other authorized investments. Earnings from such investments are allocated on the basis of applicable participation by each of the funds.

The City may invest idle funds as authorized by Minnesota statutes, as follows:

- 1. Direct obligations or obligations guaranteed by the United States or its agencies.
- 2. Shares of investment companies registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 and received the highest credit rating, rated in one of the two highest rating categories by a statistical rating agency, and have a final maturity of thirteen months or less.
- 3. General obligations of a state or local government with taxing powers rated "A" or better; revenue obligations rated "AA" or better.
- 4. General obligations of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency rated "A" or better.
- 5. Obligation of a school district with an original maturity not exceeding 13 months and (i) rated in the highest category by a national bond rating service or (ii) enrolled in the credit enhancement program pursuant to statute section 126C.55.
- 6. Bankers' acceptances of United States banks eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System.
- 7. Commercial paper issued by United States banks corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries, of highest quality category by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies, and maturing in 270 days or less.
- 8. Repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements with financial institutions qualified as a "depository" by the government entity, with banks that are members of the Federal Reserve System with capitalization exceeding \$10,000,000, a primary reporting dealer in U.S. government securities to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or certain Minnesota securities broker-dealers.
- 9. Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GIC's) issued or guaranteed by a United States commercial bank, a domestic branch of a foreign bank, a United States insurance company, or its Canadian subsidiary, whose similar debt obligations were rated in one of the top two rating categories by a nationally recognized rating agency.

Broker money market funds operate in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the shares.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2016:

- US government and agency securities of \$1,086,848 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs)
- Municipal bonds of \$6,307,822 are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs)

Investment policy

The City's investment policy incorporates Minnesota statutes as described above which reduces the City's exposure to credit, custodial credit and interest rate risks. Specific risk information for the City is as follows:

- *Credit Risk*. Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Ratings are provided by various credit rating agencies and where applicable, indicate associated credit risk. Minnesota statutes and the City's investment policy limit the City's investments to the list above.
- Custodial Credit Risk. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's investment policy does not address custodial credit risk but typically limits its exposure by purchasing insured or registered investments.
- Concentration of Credit Risk. Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. The City limits investments in any one institution, other than the U.S. Government or its agencies, to not more than \$2,000,000 or 30 percent of the total portfolio. The City has no concentrations greater than their own requirements in any one issuer.
- Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with its investment policy, the City requires at least 5 percent of the City's investment portfolio to be available on a daily basis without loss of principal. Also, no more than 30 percent of the portfolio should have maturities exceeding 3 years.

Property taxes

The Council annually adopts a tax levy and certifies it to the County in December for collection the following year. The County is responsible for collecting all property taxes for the City. These taxes attach an enforceable lien on taxable property within the City on January 1 and are payable by the property owners in two installments in May and October. The taxes are collected by the County Treasurer and tax settlements are made to the City during January, June and November each year.

Delinquent taxes receivable include the past six years' uncollected taxes. Delinquent taxes have been offset by a deferred inflow of resources for delinquent taxes not received within 60 days after year-end in the fund financial statements.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Accounts receivable

Accounts receivable include amounts billed for services provided before year end. Unbilled utility enterprise fund receivables are also included for services provided in 2016. Delinquent utility charges are annually certified to the county for collection. As a result, there is no allowance for uncollectable amounts in the other enterprise funds.

Special assessments

Special assessments represent the financing for public improvements paid for by benefiting property owners. These assessments are recorded as receivables upon certification to the County. Special assessments are recognized as revenue when they are received in cash or within 60 days after year-end. All governmental special assessments receivable are offset by a deferred inflow of resources in the fund financial statements.

Interfund receivables and payables

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. Short-term interfund loans are classified as "due to/from other funds". All short-term interfund receivables and payables at year-end are planned to be eliminated in the subsequent year. Long-term interfund loans are classified as "advances to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a nonspendable fund balance account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

Inventories and prepaid items

Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The cost of inventories is recorded as an expenditure/expense when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both governmental-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items are reported using the consumption method and recorded as expenditures/expenses at the time of consumption.

Land held for resale

Land held for resale is valued at cost which approximates fair value except for parcels which are in the process of being sold, which are valued at the preliminary sales price.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Restricted assets

Customer Deposits - The City electric utility collects a deposit fee from residential, rental and commercial customers upon application for utility service. This deposit is a safeguard against higher risk delinquent accounts, and is returned to the customer upon cancellation of service by the customer or maintenance of adequate credit history for a one-year period. These deposits are restricted to the extent of the customer deposits payable.

Capital assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Infrastructure assets acquired prior to the implementation of GASB 34 have been reported. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets by each asset class and capitalization thresholds as follows and an estimated useful life in excess of two years.

	Capitalization			
Capital Asset Classification	Threshold			
Land and Land Improvements	\$	10,000		
Other Improvements		15,000		
Buildings and Building Improvements		15,000		
Machinery and Equipment		5,000		
Vehicles		5,000		
Infrastructure		25,000		
	Accumulate all costs and	capitalize		

if over \$100,000 when complete

Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value as of the date of the donation.

Depreciation on exhaustible assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the Statement of Activities with accumulated depreciation reflected in the statement of net position. Depreciation of property, plant, and equipment is provided on the straight line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Other Improvements	15-20
Buildings and Building Improvements	10-40
Machinery and Equipment	5-15
Vehicles	5-15
Infrastructure	15-50

Deferred outflows of resources

Construction-in-progress

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has only one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, deferred pension resources, is reported only in the statements of net position. This item results from actuarial calculations and current year pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date.

Compensated absences

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. All vacation pay and the portion of sick pay allowable as severance pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. The current portion for these amounts is calculated based on historical trends. The General fund is typically used to liquidate governmental compensated absences payable.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Postemployment benefits other than pensions

Under Minnesota statute 471.61, subdivision 2b., public employers must allow retirees and their dependents to continue coverage indefinitely in an employer-sponsored health care plan, under the following conditions: 1) Retirees must be receiving (or eligible to receive) an annuity from a Minnesota public pension plan, 2) Coverage must continue in group plan until age 65, and retirees must pay no more than the group premium, and 3) Retirees may obtain dependent coverage immediately before retirement. All premiums are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The liability was actuarially determined, in accordance with GASB Statement 45, at January 1, 2014. The General fund is typically used to liquidate governmental other postemployment benefits other than pensions.

Long-term obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as an expense in the period incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) and additions to/deductions from PERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PERA except that PERA's fiscal year end is June 30. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized as of employer payroll paid dates and benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Deferred inflows of resources

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and special assessments. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

The City has an additional item which qualifies for reporting in this category. The item, deferred pension resources, is reported only in the statements of net position and results from actuarial calculations.

Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - CONTINUED

Fund balance

In the financial statements, fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources reported in the governmental funds. These classifications are defined as follows:

Nonspendable - Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in a spendable form, or (b), legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted - Amounts that are subject to externally enforceable legal restrictions from (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b), imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed - Amounts whose use is constrained by limitation that the government imposes upon itself by formal action (resolution) of the City Council (the City's highest level of decision-making authority). Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Council modifies or rescinds the commitment by resolution.

Assigned - Intended use of resources as established by City Council itself, or established by the City Manager as delegated by the City Council.

Unassigned - The residual classification for the General fund and also negative residual amounts in other funds.

The City considers restricted amounts to be spent first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. Additionally, the City would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

Net position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is displayed in three components:

- a. Net investment in capital assets Consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation reduced by any outstanding debt attributable to acquire capital assets.
- b. Restricted net position Consist of net position restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.
- c. Unrestricted net position All other net position that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets".

Note 2. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General and the following Special Revenue funds: EDPG Clear Lake Press, Tax Increment Financing (TIF) funds, Airport fund, Waseca Housing fund, Police Reserve fund, Police Forfeiture fund, Safe Haven Grant fund, Fire Relief fund and PEG Channel fund. A budget is also adopted for the following Capital Project funds: Capital Improvement fund, Special Assessment fund and Equipment Replacement fund. Any modifications in the adopted budget can be made upon request of and approval by the City Council. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Defined project financial plans are adopted on a 5-year capital improvement plan.

On or before mid-July each year, all agencies of the City submit requests for appropriations to the City Manager so that a budget may be prepared. The budget is prepared by fund, function and department and includes information on the preceding two fiscal years, current year estimates of expenditures, budget and requested, recommended and adopted appropriations for the next fiscal year.

The proposed budget is presented to City Council with preliminary approval as required in September. The City Council holds public hearings and may add to, subtract from, or change appropriations, but may not change the form of the budget. Any changes in the budget must be within the revenues as estimated by the City Manager. The City Council must adopt the annual budget by December 28th of each year.

The City's budgets may be amended or modified at any time by the City Council. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the department level. Management cannot amend the adopted budget, but must request the City Council to transfer funds between funds or departments or adopt supplemental appropriations when the need arises. Adjustments made to the 2016 General fund budget included the reduction of property taxes of \$428,302 along with a reduction in the budgeted transfer out for the same amount.

B. Excess of expenditures over appropriations

The funds listed below had excess expenditures over appropriations in the following amounts:

				Ex	cess of
				Expenditures Over Appropriations	
Fund	E	Budget	Actual		
Special Revenue					
Police Reserve Fund	\$	6,510	\$ 7,947	\$	1,437
PEG Channel Fund		31,937	32,330		393

The Police Reserve Fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures related to the program. Contribution and reimbursement revenues were also over budget in 2016 which offset a portion of unbudgeted expenditures, along with an additional transfer in.

The PEG Channel fund excess expenditures were funded by available fund balance.

Note 2. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY - CONTINUED

C. Deficit fund equity

Fund	_	Amount	
Special revenue	_		
2014 Revolving Loan Fund	;	\$ 5,	,636
Historical Preservation Fund			7
Internal service			
Central Garage Services		68,	,519

The 2014 Revolving Loan Fund deficit balance of \$5,636 will be covered by Clear Lake Press funds when needed.

The Historical Preservation Fund deficit balance of \$7 will be covered by General Fund when needed.

The Highway 14 Reconstruction Fund deficit balance of \$102,296 will be covered by capital project funds as the project progresses.

The Central Garage Fund deficit balance of \$68,519 is related to GASB 68 entries and will be covered by the general fund when needed.

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Cash deposits with financial institutions

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits and investments is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits and investments may not be returned or the City will not be able to recover collateral securities in the possession of an outside party. In accordance with Minnesota statutes and as authorized by the Council, the City maintains deposits at those depository banks, all of which are members of the Federal Reserve System.

Minnesota statutes require that all City deposits be protected by insurance, surety bond or collateral. The market value of collateral pledged must equal 110 percent of the deposits not covered by insurance, bonds, or irrevocable standby letters of credit from Federal Home Loan Banks.

- United States government Treasury bills, Treasury notes, Treasury bonds;
- Issues of United States government agencies and instrumentalities as quoted by a recognized industry quotation service available to the government entity;
- General obligation securities of any state or local government with taxing powers which is rated "A" or better by a national bond rating service, or revenue obligation securities of any state or local government with taxing powers which is rated "AA" or better by a national bond rating service;
- General obligation securities of a local government with taxing powers may be pledged as collateral against funds deposited by that same local government entity;
- Irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by Federal Home Loan Banks to a municipality accompanied by written evidence that the bank's public debt is rated "AA" or better by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or Standard & Poor's Corporation; and
- Time deposits that are fully insured by any federal agency.

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

Minnesota statutes require that all collateral shall be placed in safekeeping in a restricted account at a Federal Reserve Bank, or in an account at a trust department of a commercial bank or other financial institution that is not owned or controlled by the financial institution furnishing the collateral. The selection should be approved by the City.

At year end, the carrying amount of the City's deposits was \$7,097,952 and the bank balance was \$7,280,565. Of the total bank balance, the FDIC covered \$1,684,234 and \$5,426,923 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging of financial institution's trust department in the City's name. There was an insufficient amount of collateral to cover the remaining \$169,408.

Investments

As of December 31, 2016, the City had the following investments that are insured or registered, or securities held by the City's agent in the City's name:

	Credit	Segmented		Fair	Value	
	Quality	Time		 Measuren	nent Using	
Types of Investments	Ratings (1)	Distribution (2)	 Amount	Level 1		Level 2
Non-pooled investments at fair value						
Government Agency Securities	Aa1	more than 3 years	\$ 588,088	\$ 588,088	\$	-
Government Agency Securities	Aa2	more than 3 years	498,760	498,760		-
Negotiable certificates of deposit	N/A	6 months to 1 year	400,766	-		400,766
Negotiable certificates of deposit	N/A	1 to 3 years	4,109,768	-		4,109,768
Negotiable certificates of deposit	N/A	more than 3 years	 1,797,288	 		1,797,288
Total investments			\$ 7,394,670	\$ 1,086,848	\$	6,307,822

- (1) Ratings are provided by various credit rating agencies where applicable to indicated associated credit risk.
- (2) Interest rate risk is disclosed using the segmented time distribution method.
- N/A Indicates not applicable or available.

The deposits and investments of the City are presented in the financial statements as follows:

	Primary Government					Component Unit - Economic Development Authority		Component Unit - Housing and Redevelopment Authority		Total
Investments Deposits Petty cash and change funds	\$	7,394,670 6,130,971 1,334	\$	550,451	\$	416,530	\$	7,394,670 7,097,952 1,334		
Total	\$	13,526,975	\$	550,451	\$	416,530	\$	14,493,956		
Cash and Investments Restricted assets	\$	13,306,335 220,640	\$	550,451	\$	416,530	\$	14,273,316 220,640		
Total	\$	13,526,975	\$	550,451	\$	416,530	\$	14,493,956		

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

- Interest Rate Risk. The City's investment policy states that the City will minimize the risk that the fair value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates by structuring the investment portfolio so that the securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity and investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools.
- Credit Risk. Credit Risk is the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer. According to the
 City's investment policy, credit risk is mitigated by limiting investments to the safest types of securities, prequalifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisors with which the City will do
 business, and diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities will be
 minimized. At year end the City's investment in U.S. Government Agency securities were rated AAA by
 Moody's Investor Service.
- Concentration of credit risk. The concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss that may be caused by the City's investment in a single issuer. The City shall diversify its investments to avoid incurring unreasonable risks inherent in over-investing in specific instruments, individual financial institutions or maturities. Within these parameters, portfolio maturities shall be staggered to avoid undue concentration of assets in a specific maturity sector. In accordance with the City's investment policy, restrictions placed on the City's current investments are as follows:

	Maximum	Exposure	
Investment Securities	Exposure	per Issuer	Additional Restrictions
1. Certificates of deposit and bank			
deposits. (checking and savings)	100%	Unlimited	None
2. Direct Obligations of U.S.	100%	Unlimited	No more than 25% in zero coupon items
3. Obligation issued or guaranteed			
by Agency of U.S.	100%	Unlimited	None
4. Share of Regulated Investment			
companies invested in 2 &3 above	100%	100%	None
5. Repurchase or Reverse			
Repurchase Agreements	20%	10%	90 days maturity or less
6. General Obligations of any State			
of the US which is a general			
obligation of any state or local			"A" or better by at least on major
government with taxing powers.	50%	5%	rating agency
7. Any security which is a revenue			
obligation of any state or local			"AA" or better by at least on major
government with taxing powers.	50%	5%	rating agency
8. Local government investment			
pools	50%	Unlimited	None

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

B. Receivables

In the government-wide statements, receivables consist of all revenues earned at year-end and not yet received. Major receivable balances for the governmental activities include franchise fees and miscellaneous rental charges. Business-type activities report utility earnings as their major receivables.

Governmental funds report unavailable revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. At the end of the current year, the two components of unavailable revenue reported in the governmental funds were for delinquent taxes receivable not yet available (General, Special Revenue and Debt Service funds) and special assessments not yet available (Debt Service funds).

Loans Receivable

Local businesses have loans with the City for various amounts. These loans will be paid back to the City at various monthly payment with interest at 3.0 percent per annum on all unpaid balances. The balance on these loans at December 31, 2016 is \$12,903. These loans are unsecured. The City also has a deferred loan of \$3,000 that will mature on June 1, 2033 or payable immediately upon the sale or transfer or property for Block 1, Lot 4, EDA Plat No. 1.

The City has also issued loans to renovate and remodel residential and business properties through the Small Cities Loan Grant Program. The balance of these loans at December 31, 2016 is \$1,221,214. These loans are deferred for 10 years, at which time the note is forgiven if the original property owner is still residing at the improved property. The amount of allowance for doubtful accounts for the forgivable portion is \$1,221,214.

On September 28, 2015 the EDA issued a loan for \$156,250 at various monthly payments with an interest at 4.0 percent per annum on all unpaid balances. This loan will be used exclusively for the purchase of providing working capital. The balance of this loan at December 31, 2016 is \$122,531.

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

C. Capital assets

Capital asset activity for governmental activities for the year ended December 31, 2016 was as follows:

	Beginning				Ending	
	Balances	Increases	Decreases	Adjustments	Balances	
Capital assets not being depreciated						
Land	\$ 1,094,596	\$ 660,661	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,755,257	
Construction in progress	2,799,854	1,700,381	(1,909,883)		2,590,352	
Total capital assets not being depreciated	3,894,450	2,361,042	(1,909,883)		4,345,609	
Depreciable capital assets						
Infrastructure	31,948,628	88,153	(20,347)	-	32,016,434	
Buildings	6,589,197	704,068	(101,218)	-	7,192,047	
Improvements other than buildings	7,047,882	1,265,205	(110,785)	-	8,202,302	
Equipment	6,059,317	387,840	(274,697)	22,900	6,195,360	
Total depreciable capital assets	51,645,024	2,445,266	(507,047)	22,900	53,606,143	
Accumulated depreciation						
Infrastructure	(16,459,600)	(913,375)	18,445	-	(17,354,530)	
Buildings	(2,038,148)	(185,805)	100,031	-	(2,123,922)	
Improvements other than buildings	(2,418,367)	(251,054)	110,785	-	(2,558,636)	
Equipment	(3,112,376)	(407,542)	262,108	(16,030)	(3,273,840)	
Total accumulated depreciation	(24,028,491)	(1,757,776)	491,369	(16,030)	(25,310,928)	
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	27,616,533	687,490	(15,678)	6,870	28,295,215	
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 31,510,983	\$ 3,048,532	\$ (1,925,561)	\$ 6,870	\$ 32,640,824	

^{*} Adjustments were made in the current year to move capital assets from the Electric fund to the General fund.

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

Capital asset activity for business-type activities for the year ended December 31, 2016 was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Adjustments	Ending Balances
Capital assets not being depreciated	Barances	Increases	Decreases	Adjustifients	Balances
Land	\$ 257,465	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 257,465
Construction in progress	1,439,564	940,090	(1,363,147)		1,016,507
Total capital assets not being depreciated	1,697,029	940,090	(1,363,147)		1,273,972
Depreciable capital assets					
Infrastructure	4,283,126	-	(17,225)	-	4,265,901
Buildings	16,003,416	218,128	(10,120)	-	16,211,424
Improvements other than buildings	36,425,469	1,396,123	(1,839,527)	-	35,982,065
Equipment	7,406,196	30,145	(51,284)	(22,900)	7,362,157
Total depreciable capital assets	64,118,207	1,644,396	(1,918,156)	(22,900)	63,821,547
Accumulated depreciation					
Infrastructure	(2,282,497)	(85,922)	17,225	-	(2,351,194)
Buildings	(3,033,615)	(476,349)	10,120	-	(3,499,844)
Improvements other than buildings	(21,133,325)	(950,835)	1,841,493	-	(20,242,667)
Equipment	(4,657,112)	(320,417)	49,283	16,030	(4,912,216)
Total accumulated depreciation	(31,106,549)	(1,833,523)	1,918,121	16,030	(31,005,921)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	33,011,658	(189,127)	(35)	(6,870)	32,815,626
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 34,708,687	\$ 750,963	\$ (1,363,182)	\$ (6,870)	\$ 34,089,598

^{*} Adjustments were made in the current year to move capital assets from the Electric fund to the General fund.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the City as follows:

Governmental activities	
General Government	\$ 273,405
Public Safety	130,008
Streets and Highways	1,084,147
Culture and Recreation	 270,216
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	\$ 1,757,776
Business-type activities	
Water Fund	\$ 362,686
Sanitary Sewer Fund	1,019,477
Electric	342,960
Surface Water	108,400
Total depreciation - business-type activities	\$ 1,833,523

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

Discretely presented component unit - HRA

Capital asset activity for the component units for the year ended December 31, 2016 are as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances	
Capital assets not being depreciated Land	\$ 61,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,996	
Depreciable capital assets Buildings Improvements other than building Machinery and equipment	2,333,598 110,173 153,186	14,400 12,614 2,133	- - -	2,347,998 122,787 155,319	
Total depreciable capital assets	2,596,957	29,147	-	2,626,104	
Accumulated depreciation	(1,930,112)	(97,329)		(2,027,441)	
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	666,845	(68,182)		598,663	
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 728,841	\$ (68,182)	\$ -	\$ 660,659	
Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs	of the HRA as fo	ollows:			
Low Rent Public Housing Public Housing Capital Fund Program			9	94,775 2,554	
Total depreciation expense			9	97,329	

Construction commitments

The City has active construction projects as of December 31, 2016. The projects include street construction, well rehabilitation and library remodel.

				(Contract	
Project	Contractor	Pa	id to Date	Remaining		
CSAH 40 Lift Station Pump Replacement	Winona Mechanical	\$	-	\$	148,957	
Tink Larson Community Stadium (Design)	Widseth Smith Nolting & Assoc		35,270		69,715	
Highway 14 Reconstruction (Design)	Stantec		2,188,312		179,868	
2016 State Aid Street & Watermain Improvements	James Brothers		1,053,987		27,025	

D. Investment in real property

Discretely presented component unit - EDA

This amount represents the cost of land, capitalized interest and special assessments on lots being held for sale in the South Industrial Park, the Huebert property, and the Cunningham Estate. The balance as of December 31, 2016 are as follows:

Land Capitalized interest	\$ 34,198 46,987
Special assessments	96,082
Total	\$ 177,267

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

E. Interfund receivables, payables and transfers

Due to/from other funds

Interfund receivables and payables represent lending/borrowing arrangements to cover deficit cash balances at the end of the fiscal year until the 2016 revenue flow provides for costs.

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2016 is as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Nonmajor Governmental Electric	Nonmajor Governmental Highway 14 Reconstruction Fund Nonmajor Enterprise	\$ 42,224 732,000 150,000
	Total	\$ 924,224

The outstanding balances between funds are due to cash deficits and will be paid back from future revenues.

Interfund transfers

The following is a schedule of interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2016:

Transfers Out	General Fund	Debt Service	Highway 14 Reconstruction Fund		
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	
Capital					
Improvement Fund	38,905	-		-	
Non-major					
governmental funds	1,679	720,286		-	
Water Fund	27,250	58,500		271,448	
Sanitary Sewer Fund	116,468	29,600		349,149	
Electric Fund	428,000	-		-	
Surface Water Fund	6,400	 <u> </u>			
Total	\$ 618,702	\$ 808,386	\$	620,597	

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

	Transfers In								
		Capital	N	on-Major	,	Sanitary		Internal	
	In	nprovement	Go	vernmental		Sewer		Service	
Transfers Out		Fund		Funds		Fund		Fund	 Total
General Fund	\$	599,468	\$	531,110	\$	181,445	\$	100,000	\$ -
Capital									
Improvement Fund		-		-		-			38,905
Non-major									
governmental funds		763,997		3,940		-		-	721,965
Debt service		-		-		-			-
Water Fund		-		-		-		-	357,198
Sanitary Sewer Fund		-		-		-		-	495,217
Electric Fund		-		-		-		-	428,000
Surface Water Fund									6,400
Total	\$	1,363,465	\$	535,050	\$	181,445	\$	100,000	\$ 2,047,685

During the year, transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the Debt Service fund as debt service principal and interest payments become due, 2) transfer funds from the enterprise funds to the capital project funds for their share of improvements. 3) transfer funds from the enterprise funds to the general fund to cover administrative and overhead costs, 4) transfer franchise fee from the electric fund to the general fund, and 5) transfer funds to capital improvement funds for future capital improvement projects. 6) transfer funds from general fund to the Public, Educational, and Governmental Access Channel fund to cover employee expenses. Further, during the year ended December 31, 2016, the government made the following one-time transfers:

- 1) A transfer of \$3,940 from the 2005 Small Cities Grant Fund to the Small Cities Revolving Grant Fund to close the 2005 fund.
- 2) A transfer of \$1,113 from the General Fund to the Police Reserve Fund to cover uniform expense.
- 3) A transfer of \$3,650 from the General Fund to the Fire Relief Fund to cover actuarial consultant expense.
- 4) A transfer of \$100,000 from the General Fund to the Insurance Fund to cover Tink Larson Community Stadium Loss Expenses.

Component unit - HRA

An equity transfer of \$24,460 was sent from the Public Housing Capital fund to the Low Rent Public Housing fund and an operating transfer of \$20,187 from the Public Housing Capital fund to the Low Rent Public Housing fund.

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

F. Other assets

Other assets within the Governmental and Enterprise funds for December 31, 2016 are as follows:

In 2006, the City acquired additional service territory in the amount of \$264,740. This additional service territory resulted from negotiations with Xcel Energy, as the City acquired property known as the Pondview of Waseca Subdivision and the Tower Industrial Park Second Addition. This service territory is being amortized over a period of ten years.

In 2009, the City acquired additional service territory in the amount of \$44,087. This additional service territory resulted from negotiations with Xcel Energy, as the City acquired property known as Woods Edge, Nature's Acres and Woodville Meadows. This service territory is being amortized over a period of ten years.

In 2011, the City acquired additional service territory in the amount of \$17,600. This additional service territory resulted from negotiations with Xcel Energy, as the City acquired property known as Fox Meadows and Parkridge. This service territory is being amortized over a period of ten years.

As of December 31, 2016 the unamortized balance of these service territories in the Electric Fund was \$16,789.

G. Long-term debt

General obligation bonds

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for both general government and proprietary activities. These bonds are reported in the proprietary funds if they are expected to be repaid from proprietary fund revenues. In addition, general obligation bonds have been issued to refund general obligation bonds.

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

General obligation bonds

The following bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. These bond issues will be repaid primarily from ad valorem taxes.

	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Balance at Year End
General Obligation Bonds Series 2014A General Obligation Refunding	\$ 4,125,000	3.00 - 3.38 %	12/18/14	02/01/35	\$ 3,960,000
Bonds Series 2014B	1,375,000	3.00 - 4.00	12/18/14	02/01/33	1,375,000
Total General Obligation Bonds					\$ 5,335,000

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the general obligation bond are as follows:

	G.	О.	Boı	nds
--	----	----	-----	-----

	Governmental Activities									
Year		Principal		Interest	Total					
2017	\$	320,000	\$	162,450	\$	482,450				
2018		325,000		152,175		477,175				
2019		335,000		141,650		476,650				
2020		350,000		130,725		480,725				
2021		360,000		119,400		479,400				
2022 - 2026		1,830,000		421,325		2,251,325				
2027 - 2031		1,060,000		211,897		1,271,897				
2032 - 2035		755,000		44,897		799,897				
Total	\$	5,335,000	\$	1,384,519	\$	6,719,519				

Revenue bonds

The City also issues bonds where the City pledges income derived from the acquired or constructed assets to pay debt service. These bonds are recorded in the fund according to the purpose for which they were issued.

	 uthorized nd Issued	Interest Rate	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Balance at Year End
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	 ilu Issucu	Nate	Date	Date	 cai Liid
Series 2011A	\$ 545,000	0.50 - 1.20 %	11/15/11	02/01/17	\$ 110,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds					
Series 2014B	850,000	3.00 - 4.00	12/18/14	02/01/26	 745,000
Total Revenue Bonds					\$ 855,000

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds are as follows:

G.O. Revenue Bonds

	Business-Type Activities									
Year		Principal		Interest	Total					
2017	\$	170,000	\$	25,960	\$	195,960				
2018		70,000		22,700		92,700				
2019		70,000		19,900		89,900				
2020		65,000		17,200		82,200				
2021		75,000		14,400		89,400				
2022 - 2026		405,000		31,650		436,650				
Total	\$	855,000	\$	131,810	\$	986,810				

General obligation revenue note

A General Obligation Revenue note was issued to the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority on July 10, 2009 to finance the cost of improvements to the wastewater treatment system. The note is payable from a special levy and service rate increases, and is backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The special levy is set at 30% of the corresponding year's principal and interest obligation and the remaining 70% is to be paid from revenues of the City's Sewer utility fund.

					Balance
	Authorized	Interest	Issue	Maturity	at
	and Issued	Rate	Date	Date	Year End
Revenue Note Series 2009A	\$ 9,335,004	2.63 %	07/10/09	08/20/29	\$ 6,585,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for this note are as follows:

G.O. Revenue Notes

	Business-Type Activities								
Year	I	Principal		Interest	Total				
2017	\$	432,000	\$	172,988	\$	604,988			
2018		443,000		161,639		604,639			
2019		455,000		150,002		605,002			
2020		466,000		138,048		604,048			
2021		479,000		125,808		604,808			
2022 - 2026		2,588,000		433,694		3,021,694			
2027 - 2029		1,722,000		91,262		1,813,262			
Total	\$	6,585,000	\$	1,273,441	\$	7,858,441			

Revenue bonds and G.O. revenue notes were issued to finance capital improvements. The bonds are payable from future revenues pledged from the Water and Sanitary Sewer funds and are backed by the full faith and credit of the City. Annual revenues from charges for services, principal and interest payments, and percentage of revenue required to cover principal and interest payments are as follows:

	 Water	Sanitary Sewer
Revenue	\$ 1,091,015	\$ 2,062,084
Principal and interest	119,334	955,584
Percent of revenue	10.94%	46.34%

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

Change in long-term liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2016 was as follows:

	 Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance	ue Within One Year
Governmental activities		_			
Bonds payable					
General obligation bonds	\$ 5,580,000	\$ -	\$ (245,000)	\$ 5,335,000	\$ 320,000
Plus: bond premium	226,969	-	(15,134)	211,835	-
Less: bond discount	(532)	-	532	-	-
G.O. Tax Increment bonds	800,000	-	(800,000)	-	-
Less: bond discount	(4,833)	-	4,833	-	-
G.O. Aquatic Center bonds	1,440,000	-	(1,440,000)	-	-
Less: bond discount	 (1,887)	 	 1,887	 	
Total bonds payable Other postemployment	8,039,717	-	(2,492,882)	5,546,835	320,000
benefits obligation	283,779	67,355	(41,794)	309,340	-
Pension liability					
GERF	1,384,139	979,403	(253,676)	2,109,866	-
PEPFF	1,363,481	3,483,277	(191,476)	4,655,282	-
Compensated absences	 291,575	 402,329	(365,981)	 327,923	 162,732
Long term liabilities	\$ 11,362,691	\$ 4,932,364	\$ (3,345,809)	\$ 12,949,246	\$ 482,732
Business-type activities Bonds payable					
Revenue bonds	\$ 1,290,000	\$ -	\$ (435,000)	\$ 855,000	\$ 170,000
Plus: bond premium	42,979	-	(3,907)	39,072	-
Less: bond discount	(3,609)	-	3,166	(443)	-
G.O. Revenue notes	 7,006,000	 	 (421,000)	 6,585,000	 432,000
Total bonds payable Other postemployment	8,335,370	-	(856,741)	7,478,629	602,000
benefits obligation Pension liability	93,926	26,790	(16,651)	104,065	-
GERF	735,511	669,335	(88,281)	1,316,565	_
Compensated absences	 104,614	 77,629	 (94,687)	 87,556	 39,795
Long term liabilities	\$ 9,269,421	\$ 773,754	\$ (1,056,360)	\$ 8,986,815	\$ 641,795

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

Discretely presented component units

EDA

Changes in long-term liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2016 was as follows:

	ginning alance	Incre	eases_	Decreas	es_	ding ance	Within Year
Notes payable	\$ 5,600	\$		\$ (5,60	0)	\$ _	\$ -

HRA

Changes in long-term liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2016 was as follows:

	Be	ginning					E	nding	Du	e Within	
	B	alance	Increases		Decr	eases	B	Balance		One Year	
						<u>_</u>				<u>.</u>	
Compensated absences	\$	3,561	\$	919	\$		\$	4,480	\$	4,480	

H. Fund balance reporting

Committed fund balance policy

The City Council, at its discretion, may commit or assign fund balance for a specific purpose to be spent in future years. Balances must meet the following criteria to be reported as committed:

- Imposed by City Council through council action (resolution)
- The council action must be binding, unless removed in the same manner
- The council action must be done prior to December 31st of the current year.

Assigned fund balance policy

The City's Assigned Fund Balance is fund balance reporting occurring by City Council authority, or established by the City Manager as delegated by the City Council. The amounts include (a) all remaining amounts (except for negative balances) that are reported in special revenue, capital projects and debt service funds (b) amounts in the general fund that are intended to be used for a specific purpose that is narrower than the general purposes of the City.

Order of fund balance spending policy

To provide the greatest level of flexibility and control over its financial resources, the City will apply restricted revenues first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted revenues are available. The general fund is the only fund that may report a positive unassigned fund balance but a deficit balance is possible in any other governmental fund.

Note 3. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS - CONTINUED

Minimum fund balance

At the end of each fiscal year, the City will maintain an Assigned/Unassigned fund balance in the General Fund for working capital in a range equal to 35 - 50% of the subsequent year's General Fund expenditure budget. The Assigned/Unassigned fund balance in the General Fund should not fall below 10 percent of budgeted operating expenditures at any time during the year.

Any planned use of fund balance below the minimum target shall be accompanied by a plan to restore the fund balance to the minimum targeted level.

Note 4: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - STATEWIDE

A. Plan description

The City participates in the following cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). PERA's defined benefit pension plans are established and administered in accordance with Minnesota statutes, chapters 353 and 356. PERA's defined benefit pension plans are tax qualified plans under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

General Employees Retirement Fund (GERF)

All full-time and certain part-time employees of the City are covered by the General Employees Retirement Fund (GERF). GERF members belong to either the Coordinated Plan or the Basic Plan. Coordinated Plan members are covered by Social Security and Basic Plan members are not. The Basic Plan was closed to new members in 1967. All new members must participate in the Coordinated Plan.

Public Employees Police and Fire Fund (PEPFF)

The PEPFF, originally established for police officers and firefighters not covered by a local relief association, now covers all police officers and firefighters hired since 1980. Effective July 1, 1999, the PEPFF also covers police officers and firefighters belonging to a local relief association that elected to merge with and transfer assets and administration to PERA.

B. Benefits provided

PERA provides retirement, disability and death benefits. Benefit provisions are established by Minnesota statute and can only be modified by the state legislature.

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. Increases are related to the funding ratio of the plan. Members in plans that are at least 90 percent funded for two consecutive years are given 2.5 percent increases. Members in plans that have not exceeded 90 percent funded, or have fallen below 80 percent, are given 1 percent increases.

The benefit provisions stated in the following paragraphs of this section are current provisions and apply to active plan participants. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but are not receiving them yet are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

Note 4: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - STATEWIDE - CONTINUED

GERF benefits

Benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five successive years of allowable service, age, and years of credit at termination of service. Two methods are used to compute benefits for PERA's Coordinated and Basic Plan members. The retiring member receives the higher of a step-rate benefit accrual formula (Method 1) or a level accrual formula (Method 2). Under Method 1, the annuity accrual rate for a Basic Plan member is 2.2 percent of average salary for each of the first ten years of service and 2.7 percent for each remaining year. The annuity accrual rate for a Coordinated Plan member is 1.2 percent of average salary for each of the first ten years and 1.7 percent for each remaining year. Under Method 2, the annuity accrual rate is 2.7 percent of average salary for Basic Plan members and 1.7 percent for Coordinated Plan members for each year of service. For members hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal 90 and normal retirement age is 65. For members hired on or after July 1, 1989, normal retirement age is the age for unreduced Social Security benefits capped at 66.

PEPFF benefits

Benefits for the PEPFF members first hired after June 30, 2010, but before July 1, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50 percent after five years up to 100 percent after ten years of credited service. Benefits for PEPFF members first hired after June 30, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50 percent after ten years up to 100 percent after twenty years of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 3 percent of average salary for each year of service.

For PEPFF members who were first hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal at least 90.

C. Contributions

Minnesota statutes chapter 353 sets the rates for employer and employee contributions. Contribution rates can only be modified by the state legislature.

GERF contributions

Basic Plan members and Coordinated Plan members were required to contribute 9.10 percent and 6.50 percent, respectively, of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2016. The City was required to contribute 11.78 percent of pay for Basic Plan members and 7.50 percent for Coordinated Plan members in calendar year 2016. The City's contributions to the GERF for the years ending December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were \$206,703, \$186,692 and \$177,873 respectively. The City's contributions were equal to the contractually required contributions for each year as set by Minnesota statute.

PEPFF contributions

Plan members were required to contribute 10.8 percent of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2016. The City was required to contribute 16.20 percent of pay for PEPFF members in calendar year 2016. The City's contributions to the PEPFF for the years ending December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were \$194,735, \$177,849 and \$170,643, respectively. The City's contributions were equal to the contractually required contributions for each year as set by Minnesota statute.

Note 4: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - STATEWIDE - CONTINUED

D. Pension costs

GERF pension costs

At December 31, 2016, the City reported a liability of \$3,426,431 for its proportionate share of the GERF's net pension liability. The City's net pension liability reflected a reduction due to the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$6 million to the fund in 2016. The State of Minnesota is considered a non-employer contributing entity and the State's contribution meets the definition of a special funding situation. The State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the City totaled \$44,802. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the City's proportionate share was 0.0422 percent which was a 0.0013 percent increase from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the City recognized pension expense of \$388,981 for its proportionate share of GERF's pension expense. In addition, the City recognized an additional \$13,359 as pension expense (and grant revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$6 million to the GERF.

At December 31, 2016, the City reported its proportionate share of GERF's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and its contributions subsequent to the measurement date, from the following sources:

		-	Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Differences between expected and					
actual experience	\$	11,423	\$	284,332	
Changes in actuarial assumptions		738,519		-	
Net difference between projected and					
actual earnings on plan investments		388,238		-	
Changes in proportion		53,958		132,557	
Contributions to GERF subsequent					
to the measurement date		106,800			
Total	\$	1,298,938	\$	416,889	

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$106,800 related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions to GERF subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to GERF pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2017	\$ 189,650
2018	113,817
2019	348,014
2020	123,768
2021	-
Thereafter	_

Note 4: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - STATEWIDE - CONTINUED

PEPFF pension costs

At December 31, 2016, the City reported a liability of \$4,655,282 for its proportionate share of the PEPFF's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the City's proportionate share was 0.1160 percent which was a 0.0040 percent decrease from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the City recognized pension expense of \$697,629 for its proportionate share of PEPFF's pension expense. The City also recognized \$10,440 for the year ended December 31, 2016 as pension expense (and an offsetting reduction of net pension liability) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's on-behalf contributions to the plan. Legislation passed in 2013 required the State of Minnesota to begin contributing \$9 million to the PEPFF each year, starting in fiscal year 2014.

At December 31, 2016, the City reported its proportionate share of PEPFF's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and its contributions subsequent to the measurement date, from the following sources:

	Oi	eferred utflows esources	-	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and		_		_	
actual experience	\$	1,077	\$	527,156	
Changes in actuarial assumptions		2,749,433		-	
Net difference between projected and					
actual earnings on plan investments		396,199		-	
Changes in proportion		-		70,330	
Contributions to PEPFF subsequent					
to the measurement date		98,353			
Total	\$	3,245,062	\$	597,486	

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$98,353 related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions to PEPFF subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to PEPFF pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2017	\$ 480,696
2018	480,697
2019	640,572
2020	516,170
2021	431,088
Thereafter	-

Note 4: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATEWIDE - CONTINUED

E. Actuarial assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation 2.50% per year Active member payroll growth 3.25% per year Investment rate of return 7.50%

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, survivors and disabilitants were based on RP-2014 tables for the GERF and RP-2000 tables for PEPFF for males or females, as appropriate, with slight adjustments. Cost of living benefit increases for retirees are assumed to be: 1 percent per year for all future years for the GERF and PEPFF.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The most recent four-year experience study in the GERF was completed in 2015. The experience study for PEPFF was for the period July 1, 2004, through June 30, 2009.

The following changes in actuarial assumptions occurred in 2016:

GERF

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2035 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year for all future years.
- The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent.
- Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.50 percent for inflation.

PEPFF

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2037 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year for all future years.
- The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.9 percent to 5.6 percent.
- The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.50 percent for inflation.

Note 4: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATEWIDE - CONTINUED

The State Board of Investment, which manages the investments of PERA, prepares an analysis of the reasonableness on a regular basis of the long-term expected rate of using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce an expected long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

	Target	Long-term Expected Real
Asset Class	Allocation	Rate of Return
Domestic stocks	45.00 %	5.50 %
International stocks	15.00	6.00
Bonds	18.00	1.45
Alternative assets	20.00	6.40
Cash	2.00	0.50
Total	100.00 %	

F. Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50 percent, a reduction from the 7.90 percent used in 2015. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and employers will be made at rates set in Minnesota statutes. Based on these assumptions, the fiduciary net position of the GERF was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

In the PEPFF, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members through June 30, 2056. Beginning in fiscal year ended June 30, 2057 for the PEPFF, when projected benefit payments exceed the funds' projected fiduciary net position, benefit payments were discounted at the municipal bond rate of 2.85 percent based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating at the measurement date. An equivalent single discount rate of 5.60 percent for the PEPFF was determined that produced approximately the same present value of projected benefits when applied to all years of projected benefits as the present value of projected benefits using 7.50 percent applied to all years of projected benefits through the point of asset depletion and 2.85 percent after.

Note 4: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - STATEWIDE - CONTINUED

G. Pension liability sensitivity

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for all plans it participates in, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

	City Proportionate Share of N					IPL	
	_	1	Percent				1 Percent
	_	Decre	ease (6.50%)	Cur	rent (7.50%)	Incr	ease (8.50%)
GERF	:	\$	4,866,547	\$	3,426,431	\$	2,240,167
		1	Percent				1 Percent
	_	Decre	ease (4.60%)	Cur	rent (5.60%)	Incr	ease (6.60%)
PEPFF	:	\$	6,516,777	\$	4,655,282	\$	3,134,299

H. Pension plan fiduciary net position

Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued PERA financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.mnpera.org.

Note 5: DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

There are four City Council members of the City that are covered by the Public Employees Defined Contribution Plan (PEDCP), a multiple-employer deferred compensation plan administered by PERA. The PEDCP is a tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code and all contributions by or on behalf of employees are tax deferred until time of withdrawal.

The defined contribution plan consists of individual accounts paying a lump-sum benefit. Plan benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings, less administrative expenses, therefore there is no future liability to the employer. Minnesota statutes, chapter 353d.03, specifies plan provisions, including the employee and employer contribution rates for those qualified personnel who elect to participate. An eligible elected official who decides to participate contributes 5 percent of salary which is matched by the elected official's employer. For Council members, employer contributions are determined by the employer, and for salaried employees must be a fixed percentage of salary. Employer contributions for volunteer personnel may be a unit value for each call or period of alert duty. Employees who are paid for their services may elect to make member contributions in an amount not to exceed the employer share. Employer and employee contributions are combined and used to purchase shares in one or more of the seven accounts of the Minnesota Supplemental Investment Fund. For administering the plan, PERA receives 2 percent of employer contributions and twenty-five hundredths of 1 percent (.0025) of the assets in each member's account annually.

Pension expense for the year is equal to contributions made. Total Contributions made by the City during the fiscal year 2016 were:

			Percent		
Contribut	ion	Amount	Covered	l Payroll	
Employee		Employer	Employee	Employer	Required Rate
\$ 1,493		\$ 1,493	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%

The City's contributions to the PEDCP for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were \$1,493, \$1,494 and \$1,846, respectively.

Note 6: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - FIRE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

A. Plan description

All members of the Waseca Fire Department (the Department) are covered by a defined benefit plan administered by the Waseca Fire Department Relief Association (the Association). As of December 31, 2014, the plan covered 32 active firefighters and 7 vested terminated fire fighters whose pension benefits are deferred. The plan is a single employer retirement plan and is established and administered in accordance with Minnesota statute, chapter 69.

The Association maintains a separate Special fund to accumulate assets to fund the retirement benefits earned by the Department's membership. Funding for the Association is derived from an insurance premium tax in accordance with the Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association Financing Guidelines Act of 1971 (chapter 261 as amended by chapter 509 of Minnesota statutes 1980). Funds are also derived from investment income.

B. Benefits provided

A fire fighter who completes at least 20 years as an active member of the Department is entitled, after age 50, to a full service pension upon retirement.

The bylaws of the Association also provide for an early vested service pension for a retiring member who has completed fewer than 20 years of service. The reduced pension, available to members with 10 years of service, shall be equal to 60 percent of the pension as prescribed by the bylaws. This percentage increases 4 percent per year so that at 20 years of service, the full amount prescribed is paid. Members who retire with less than 20 years of service and have reached the age of 50 years and have completed at least 10 years of active membership are entitled to a reduced service pension not to exceed the amount calculated by multiplying the member's service pension for the completed years of service times the applicable non-forfeitable percentage of pension.

C. Contributions

Minnesota statutes, chapters 424 and 424A authorize pension benefits for volunteer fire relief associations. The plan is funded by fire state aid, investment earnings and, if necessary, employer contributions as specified in Minnesota statutes and voluntary City contributions (if applicable). The State of Minnesota contributed \$71,404 in fire state aid to the plan on behalf of the City Fire Department for the year ended December 31, 2015, which was recorded as a revenue. Required employer contributions are calculated annually based on statutory provisions. The City made no statutorily-required contributions to the plan for the year ended December 31, 2016. The City's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute. The City made no voluntary contributions to the plan. Furthermore, the firefighter has no obligation to contribute to the plan.

Note 6: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - FIRE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

D. Pension costs

At December 31, 2016, the City reported a net pension liability (asset) of (\$203,647) for the plan. The net pension liability (asset) was measured as of December 31, 2015. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) in accordance with GASB 68 was determined by Hildi, Inc. applying an actuarial formula to specific census data certified by the Department as of December 31, 2015. The following table presents the changes in net pension liability (asset) during the year:

		Total Pension Liability (a)		Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)		Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a-b)	
Beginning balance January 1, 2015	\$	1,234,698	\$	1,467,164	\$	(232,466)	
Changes for the year							
Service cost		46,774				46,774	
Interest cost		69,146				69,146	
Municipal contributions				14,240		(14,240)	
Nonemployer contributions				73,404		(73,404)	
Projected investment return		-		84,902		(84,902)	
(Gain)/loss		-		(80,915)		80,915	
Benefit payments		(64,322)		(64,322)		-	
Administrative expenses		-		(4,530)		4,530	
Total net changes		51,598		22,779		28,819	
Ending balance December 31, 2015	\$	1,286,296	\$	1,489,943	\$	(203,647)	

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the City recognized pension expense of \$31,070.

At December 31, 2016, the City reported deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources, its contributions subsequent to the measurement date, related to pension from the following sources:

	C	Deferred Outflows Resources	Inflo	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	\$	51,472	\$	_	
State aid to City subsequent to the measurement date		71,664		_	
Total	\$	123,136	\$	_	

Note 6: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - FIRE RELIEF ASSOCIATION-CONTINUED

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$71,664 related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2017	\$ 11,763
2018	11,763
2019	11,763
2020	16,183
2021	-
Thereafter	_

E. Actuarial assumptions

The total pension liability at December 31, 2015 was determined using the entry age normal actuarial cost method and the following actuarial assumptions:

Retirement eligibility at 50 percent of age 50, 20 percent at ages 51-56 and 100 percent thereafter	
Discount rate	5.75%
Salary increases	2.50%
Cost of living increases	5.00%
Investment rate of return	5.75%
20 year municipal bond yield	3.50%

There were no changes in actuarial assumptions in 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimates for expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of inflation) were developed for each asset class using the plan's target investment allocation along with long-term return expectations by asset class. Inflation expectations were applied to derive the nominal rate of return for the portfolio.

The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	7.00 %	2.00 %
Fixed income	31.00	3.50
Equities	59.00	7.50
Real estate/other	3.00	6.00
Total	100.00 %	

Note 6: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - FIRE RELIEF ASSOCIATION - CONTINUED

F. Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions to the plan will be made as specified in statute. Based on that assumption and considering the funding ratio of the plan, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

G. Pension liability sensitivity

The following presents the City's net pension liability (asset) for the plan, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1 percent lower or 1 percent higher than the current discount rate:

	1 Percent				1 Percent		
	Deci	rease (4.75%)	Cu	rrent (5.75%)	Inci	rease (6.75%)	
Defined benefit plan	\$	(171,805)	\$	(203,647)	\$	(233,340)	

H. Pension plan fiduciary net position

The Association issues a publicly available financial report. The report may be obtained by writing to the Waseca Fire Department Relief Association, 508 South State Street, Waseca, MN 56093.

Note 7: OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City accounts for its risk management activities in internal service funds. Revenue to these funds is derived from premium charges to user departments and other funds of the City. These charges are then available to pay claims, administrative costs, and insurance premiums.

There has been no significant reduction in insurance coverage from the previous year in any of the City's policies. In addition, there have been no settlements in excess of the City's insurance coverage in any of the prior three fiscal years.

The City is a member of the League of Minnesota Cities Insurance Trust (LMCIT) and has currently placed coverage with them for its general liability and personal property claims. Coverage is provided up to a maximum of \$1,000,000. This coverage has a deductible of \$50,000 per occurrence and a general aggregate annual deductible of \$100,000. Management believes that any incidence of liability is remote.

The City participates in the LMCIT for its workers compensation insurance which is administered by Berkley Administrators. This is a retrospectively rated policy with the premium being based primarily on the City's loss experience. The City has experienced very favorable rates for workers compensation by participating in the program.

The City carries commercial insurance for employee health, life and disability. The City contributes approximately 90% of the premiums through the fund from which the employee is compensated. The City has no risk in excess of premiums paid.

B. Library services/joint venture

The City of Waseca entered into an agreement with the County Commissioners of Waseca and LeSueur Counties on December 11, 1974 under authority provided for in the Minnesota Statutes to establish a regional library service and provide financial support from real estate tax funds.

The property and equipment owned by the City and used by the library system is reflected in the governmental activities capital assets. The agreement is perpetual or until rescinded by the actions of any one of the joint venture parties. In the event of termination, each party shall receive title to any and all assets, which it may have held at the time of the effective date of the agreement. All other assets, including books and library materials, shall be divided among the parties on the basis of each party's respective proportion of the financial support provided. On an annual basis the City provides 26.6% of the financial support provided. Library services are administered under a joint powers board, consisting of nine members (three from each governmental unit selected by the county boards and City Council), each member serving three-year terms. The Library Board determines policies, carries out the fiscal administration, and prepares an annual budget of the regional library system. In summary, this board is administering the library service as a single library system.

Note 7: OTHER INFORMATION - CONTINUED

Upon review and approval of an annual library budget, each governmental unit contributes funding based on the increase or decrease from the previous year base budget. This budget is approved by the entire library board, and reviewed and approved by the individual governmental units. The financial information for the Waseca LeSueur Regional Library as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016 is presented as follows:

Total revenues Total expenditures	\$ 1,030,243 1,098,170
Change in net position	(67,927)
Net position, January 1, 2016	390,416
Net position, December 31, 2016	\$ 322,489
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 1,111,697
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	\$ 789,206
City's Investment in Joint Ventures, December 31, 2016	\$ 85,782

Financial statements of the Waseca LeSueur Regional Library are available for review at 408 North State Street, Waseca, MN 56093.

C. Utility power purchase commitment

As a municipal electric utility the City of Waseca provides electricity to most residential, commercial, and industrial electric users in the City. The City does not generate electricity and therefore purchases its entire electrical requirements on a wholesale basis. To ensure a long-term supply of electricity, the City became a charter member of the Southern Minnesota Municipal Power Agency (SMMPA), a municipal corporation of the State of Minnesota formed under Statutes Chapter 453. SMMPA, a consortium of 18 cities with municipal electric utilities, was formed to provide total electrical power and energy requirements for each member as economically as possible.

In May 1981, SMMPA entered into a power sales agreement with all of its participating members to contract for the long-term purchase of electricity. The agreement set forth the terms and conditions to "all requirements" purchase commencing May 1, 1985, and extending to April 1, 2030.

D. Contingent liabilities

In connection with the normal conduct of its affairs, the City is involved in various claims, litigations, and judgments. It is expected that the final settlement of these matters will not materially affect the financial statements of the City.

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor, cannot be determined at this time, although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The City's tax increment districts are subject to review by the State of Minnesota Office of the State Auditor (OSA). Any disallowed claims or misuse of tax increments could become a liability of the applicable fund. Management has indicated that they are not aware of any instances of noncompliance which would have a material effect on the financial statements.

Note 7: OTHER INFORMATION - CONTINUED

E. Post-employment benefits other than pensions

Plan description. The City provides no post-employment benefits for health care, life insurance, or other employee assistance programs except for certain public safety employees. The City must bear a substantial portion of health insurance costs for public safety employees who are injured in the line of duty and permanently disables. The City must pay health insurance premiums for these employees and their dependents, if required, until age 65. The City had one public safety employee who was entitled to these benefits for all of 2015. Qualified former employees and their dependents may remain enrolled in benefit plans provided they pay the full premiums, based on the same rates charged for active employees. There are currently no participants covered on the City's plan. In 2014, the City contracted with Hildi Incorporated, an independent consultant to provide Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 45 actuarial calculations. GASB 45 requires cities to report other post-employment benefits (OPEB).

Funding policy. Contribution requirements also are negotiated between the City and union representatives. The City does not contribute to the cost of current-year premiums for eligible retired plan members and their spouses. For fiscal year 2016, the City contributed \$20,371 to the plan. The General fund is typically used to liquidate the net OPEB obligation.

Annual OPEB cost and net OPEB obligation. The City's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's net OPEB obligation to the Retiree Health Plan.

Annual required contribution Interest on net OPEB obligation Adjustment to annual required contribution	\$ 100,456 15,108 (21,419)
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	94,145
Contributions made Implicit rate	(20,371) (38,074)
Increase in net OPEB obligation	35,700
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	377,705
Net OPEB obligation - end of year	\$ 413,405

Note 7: OTHER INFORMATION - CONTINUED

The City's annual OPEB cost, employer contributions, implicit rate, cumulative net OPEB obligation and percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed for fiscal year 2016 and the two preceding fiscal years were as follows:

Year Ending	_	Annual OPEB cost		Employer contributions		Implicit rate		umulative et OPEB bligation	Percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed
12/31/2016	\$	94,145	\$	(20,371)	\$	(38,074)	\$	413,405	62.1%
12/31/2015		94,800		(23,566)		(32,066)		377,705	58.7%
12/31/2014		94,516		(25,203)		(27,756)		338,537	56.0%

Funded status and funding progress. As of January 1, 2014, the City's share of the actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$893,868, all of which was unfunded. The City's share of covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$3,129,657, and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to the covered payroll was 28.6 percent.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Methods and assumptions. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

For the City, in the January 1, 2014 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.0 percent investment rate of return and an annual healthcare cost trend rate of 7.5 percent initially, reduced incrementally to an ultimate rate of 5.0 percent after 10 years. The actuarial value of assets was not determined as the City has not advance-funded its obligation. The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability was amortized as a level dollar amount over a closed basis of thirty years.

Note 7: OTHER INFORMATION - CONTINUED

The following simplifying assumptions were made:

Retirement age for active employees - Based on the historical average retirement age for the covered group, active plan members were assumed to retire at age 65, or at the first subsequent year in which the member would qualify for benefits.

Marital status - 85 percentage of males are assumed to be married and 65 percent females.

Mortality - Life expectancies were based on mortality tables from the Society of Actuaries. The 2000 Group Annuity Mortality Rates for Males and for Females were used.

Healthcare cost trend rate - The expected rate of increase in healthcare insurance premiums was based on projections of the Office of the Actuary at the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. A rate of 7.5 percent initially, reduced to an ultimate rate of 5.0 percent after ten years, was used.

Inflation rate - The expected long-term inflation assumption of 2.5 percent was used based on an intermediate growth scenario.

Actuarial method - Projected unit credit with 30-year amortization of the unfunded liability.

Payroll growth rate - The expected long-term payroll growth rate was assumed to be 2.0 percent.

Based on the historical and expected returns of the City's short-term investment portfolio, a discount rate of 4.0 percent was used. In addition, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized on a level dollar closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2016 was 30 years.

F. Concentrations

The City receives a significant amount of its annual General fund revenues from the State of Minnesota from the Local Government Aid (LGA). The amount received in 2016 was \$2,689,060, which accounted for 38.3 percent of General fund revenues.

G. Economic dependency

Component unit - HRA

The programs of the HRA are economically dependent on annual contributions and grants from HUD. Without those contributions and grants, the programs would operate at a loss.

Note 8: TAX ABATEMENTS

As of December 31, 2016, the City has twelve agreements entered into by the City listed below that abate City property taxes. Below is information specific to each agreement:

The City entered into a tax abatement agreement on September 14, 2012 with a developer in which the developer incurs costs for construction of a manufacturing facility. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$240,465 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.1812-469.1815) and has a maximum duration of August 1, 2028. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax abatement agreement on December 10, 2012, with a developer in which the developer incurs costs for construction of a manufacturing facility. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$39,004 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.1812-469.1815) and has a maximum duration of August 1, 2021. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax abatement agreement on January 28, 2005 with a developer in which the developer incurs costs for a 27-unit facility offering housing, personal and nursing services and related community and dining facilities. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$148,000 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.1812-469.1815) and has a maximum duration of August 1, 2020. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax abatement agreement on November 22, 2010 with a developer in which the developer incurs costs for construction of a manufacturing facility. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$40,000 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.1812-469.1815) and has a maximum duration of August 1, 2019. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax abatement agreement on March 6, 2001 with a developer in which the developer incurs costs for the development of affordable housing through providing bridge loans. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$205,000 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.1812-469.1815) and has a maximum duration of August 1, 2017. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax abatement agreement on June 15, 2012 with a developer in which the developer incurs costs for the construction of a building addition. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$95,990 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.1812-469.1815) and has a maximum duration of August 1, 2024. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax increment financing agreement (TIF #22) on August 2, 2000 with a developer on in which the developer incurs costs for property improvements. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future tax increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The payas-you-go agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$385,788 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.174-469.179) and has a maximum duration of December 31, 2025. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax increment financing agreement (TIF #26) on January 15, 2008 with a developer on in which the developer incurs costs for property improvements. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future tax increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The payas-you-go agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$2,312,719 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.174-469.179) and has a maximum duration of December 31, 2033. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax increment financing agreement (TIF #27) on August 3, 2010 with a developer on in which the developer incurs costs to develop an affordable housing project. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future tax increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The pay-as-you-go agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$622,079 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.174-469.179) and has a maximum duration of December 31, 2037. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax increment financing agreement (TIF #23) on November 14, 2000 with a developer on in which the developer incurs costs for property improvements. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future tax increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The payas-you-go agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$580,542 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.174-469.179) and has a maximum duration of December 31, 2028. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax increment financing agreement (TIF #24) on September 4, 2001 with a developer on in which the developer incurs costs for property improvements. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the city collects future tax increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The payas-you-go agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$106,871 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.174-469.179) and has a maximum duration of December 31, 2026. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

Lost revenue as it relates to tax abatements for the year ended December 31, 2016, was as follows:

	City Tax			Ar	nount of
	Rate (Year of District Tax		taxes abated		
	Establishment)	Capacity		the fiscal year	
Tax Abatement Agreements					
Berry Pallets				\$	16,031
Elegant Creations					5,572
Latham Investments					9,818
Repnet, Inc.					5,136
Quad Graphics					13,650
Winegar, Inc.					9,599
Tax Increment Districts (PAYGO)					
TIF District #22	40.044 %	\$	8,562		3,429
TIF District #26	62.262		14,334		8,925
TIF District #27	63.986		13,517		8,649
TIF District #23	48.828		138,055		67,409
TIF District #24	48.828		4,052		1,979
Total				\$	150,197

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF WASECA WASECA, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Schedule of employer's share of PERA net pension liability - General Employees Retirement Fund

Required Supplementary Information City's State's Proportionate Share of the Proportionate City's Share of Net Pension Proportionate Liability as a Plan Fiduciary the Net Pension City's Share of Liability City's Percentage of Net Position Fiscal Proportion of the Net Pension Associated with Covered Covered as a Percentage Payroll of the Total the Net Pension Liability the City Payroll Year Total Liability ((a+b)/c)Pension Liability Ending (a+b)(a) (b) (c) 06/30/16 0.0422 % \$ 44,802 \$ 3,471,233 130.8 % 68.9 % 3,426,431 \$ 2,619,911 06/30/15 0.0409 2,119,650 2,362,560 89.7 78.2 2,119,650

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Schedule of employer's PERA contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund

Required Supplementary Information Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Statutorily Contribution City's Contributions as Required Required Deficiency Covered a Percentage of Covered Payroll Year Contribution Contribution (Excess) Payroll (b/c)**Ending** (a-b) (a) (b) (c) 12/31/16 \$ 206,703 \$ 206,703 \$ \$ 2,756,046 7.5 % 186,692 186,692 2,489,227 7.5 12/31/15

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Schedule of employer's share of PERA net pension liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund

Required Supplementary Information City's State's Proportionate Share of the Proportionate City's Share of Net Pension Proportionate the Net Pension Liability as a Plan Fiduciary City's Percentage of Share of Liability City's Net Position Fiscal Proportion of the Net Pension Associated with Covered Covered as a Percentage the Net Pension Payroll of the Total Year Liability the City Total Payroll Liability ((a+b)/c)Pension Liability **Ending** (a+b)(a) (b) (c) 06/30/16 0.1160 % 4,655,282 \$ 4,655,282 \$ 1,115,592 417.3 % 63.9 % 06/30/15 0.1200 1,363,481 1,363,481 1,069,401 127.5 86.6

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Schedule of employer's PERA contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund

Required Supplementary Information Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Statutorily Contribution City's Contributions as Required Required Deficiency Covered a Percentage of Payroll Covered Payroll Year Contribution Contribution (Excess) **Ending** (a) (b) (a-b) (c) (b/c)12/31/16 \$ 194,735 \$ 194,735 \$ \$ 1,202,067 16.2 % 12/31/15 171,849 171.849 1.060,796 16.2

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Schedule of changes in the Fire Relief Association's net pension liability (asset) and related ratios

	2016 (Fire Relief Report Date 2015)		2015 (Fire Relief Report Date 2014)	
Total pension liability Service cost Interest Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	\$	46,774 69,146 (64,322)	\$	45,633 64,654
Net change in total pension liability		51,598		110,287
Total pension liability - January 1		1,234,698		1,124,411
Total pension liability - December 31 (a)	\$	1,286,296	\$	1,234,698
Plan fiduciary net position Contributions - employer Net investment income Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions Administrative expense	\$	87,644 3,987 (64,322) (4,530)	\$	81,626 98,454 -
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		22,779		180,080
Plan fiduciary net position - January 1		1,467,164		1,287,084
Plan fiduciary net position - December 31 (b)	\$	1,489,943	\$	1,467,164
Fire Relief's net pension liability (asset) - December 31 (a-b)	\$	(203,647)	\$	(232,466)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (b/a)		115.83%		118.83%
Covered-employee payroll		N/A		N/A
Fire Relief's net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered-employee payroll		N/A		N/A

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes. None.

Changes of assumptions. None.

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Required Supplementary Information

2,832,604

3,699,000

31.5%

25.1%

Schedule of employer's Fire Relief Association contributions

1/1/2011

1/1/2008

Year					Actuarial Determined Contribution	(Actual Contributions Paid	Contrib Deficio (Exce	ency
Ending					(a)		(b)	(a-b	
12/31/16				\$	71,664	\$	71,664	\$	-
12/31/15					71,404		71,404		-
edule of fund	ding progress for	other p	ostemplovm	ent benefit plaı	1				
nedule of fund	ding progress for	•		ent benefit plai	1			Unfunded	AAL
nedule of fund	ding progress for Actuarial Value of	A	oostemploym ctuarial	ent benefit plan Unfunded	r Funded		Covered	Unfunded as a Perce	
	Actuarial	A A	ctuarial	-			Covered Payroll		ntage
ctuarial	Actuarial Value of	A A	ctuarial ccrued	Unfunded	Funded			as a Perce	ntage Payrol

891,792

930,002

0.0%

0.0%

891,792

930,002

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

CITY OF WASECA WASECA, MINNESOTA

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Total		
ASSETS					
Cash and investments	\$ 883,474	\$ 912,095	\$	1,795,569	
Accounts receivable	680	-		680	
Loans receivable (net of allowance)	15,903	-		15,903	
Due from other governments	98,907	-		98,907	
Due from other funds	-	732,000		732,000	
Land held for resale	 	 960,467		960,467	
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 998,964	\$ 2,604,562	\$	3,603,526	
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$ 58,135	\$ 8,839	\$	66,974	
Accrued wages payable	3,438	· -		3,438	
Due to other funds	42,224	-		42,224	
Unearned revenue	 2,700	 		2,700	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	 106,497	8,839		115,336	
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for					
Clear lake press fund	130,710	-		130,710	
Revolving loan	12,530	_		12,530	
TIF funds	97,403	_		97,403	
Police safe haven	19,944	_		19,944	
Police forfeitures	63,972	_		63,972	
PEG Channel	23,634	-		23,634	
Municipal state aid	-	860,439		860,439	
Committed for					
Airport	323,847	-		323,847	
Police reserves	728	-		728	
Waseca housing fund	89,926	-		89,926	
Assigned for	ŕ			,	
Northwest commercial development	-	1,121,057		1,121,057	
Annexation and growth	-	218,278		218,278	
Equipment replacement	_	395,949		395,949	
Operations	148,637	_		148,637	
Unassigned	 (18,864)			(18,864)	
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	 892,467	2,595,723		3,488,190	
TOTAL LIABILITIES					
AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 998,964	\$ 2,604,562	\$	3,603,526	

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Total
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 264,027	\$ -	\$ 264,027
Fines and forfeitures	8,450	-	8,450
Intergovernmental	356,904	974,922	1,331,826
Program income	117,942	-	117,942
Contributions	43,650	-	43,650
Interest earnings	12,773	15,698	28,471
Miscellaneous	16,234	236	16,470
TOTAL REVENUES	819,980	990,856	1,810,836
EXPENDITURES			
Current			
General government	31,773	28,670	60,443
Public safety	229,360	-	229,360
Culture and recreation	-	-	-
Economic development	116,953	-	116,953
Airport	205,104	-	205,104
Capital outlay			
General government	557	30,382	30,939
Public safety	-	89,396	89,396
Streets and highways	-	181,109	181,109
Culture and recreation	-	81,159	81,159
Airport	7,166	-	7,166
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	590,913	410,716	1,001,629
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER			
(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	229,067	580,140	809,207
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	34,667	500,383	535,050
Transfers out	(725,619)	(764,283)	(1,489,902)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(690,952)	(263,900)	(954,852)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(461,885)	316,240	(145,645)
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1	1,354,352	2,279,483	3,633,835
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$ 892,467	\$ 2,595,723	\$ 3,488,190

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

EDPG-Clear Lake Press Fund - This fund accounts for the Small Cities Development Grant activity.

Revolving Loan Fund - This fund was established to account for repayment of grant and loan funds repaid by loan recipients.

2010 SCDP Grant - This fund accounts for the 2010 Small Cities Development Grant activity used for the City's housing rehabilitation program.

2012 SCDP Grant - This fund accounts for the 2012 Small Cities Development Grant activity used for the City's housing rehabilitation program.

2014 Revolving Loan Fund - This fund was established to account for the re-use of MIF funds for forgivable loans transferred from the Clear Lake Press Fund.

TIF (Tax Increment Financing) Funds - This fund accounts for tax increment financing activities relative to various City projects.

Airport - This fund accounts for the municipal airport operations.

Waseca Water Park - Established to account for Water Park operations.

Waseca Housing Fund - This fund was established for tax abatement proceeds to be specifically designated for housing development options.

Historical Preservation Fund - This fund was established to account for the grant funding and expenditures relating to the Historical Preservation of Waseca.

Police Reserve Fund - This fund accounts for Police Reserve activity for the City of Waseca.

Police Forfeiture Fund - Established to provide for separate allocation of forfeiture, DUI and other revenue sources that must be expended in accordance with State statute.

Safe Haven Grant Fund - This fund accounts for the funding and activity for the Safe Haven Supervised Visitation and Safe Exchange Grant.

Fire Relief Fund - This fund accounts for the administration of specific property taxes for the Fire Relief Association.

PEG Channel Fund - This fund accounts for funding and maintaining a public, educational, and government (PEG) access channel. Revenues are generated through franchise agreements.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES DECEMBER 31, 2016

	205 EDPG lear Lake Press	Revo Lo	08 olving oan ond	209 2010 SCDP Grant	211 2012 SCDP Grant
ASSETS					
Cash and investments	\$ 214,588	\$	-	\$ 11,989	\$ 613
Accounts receivable	187		-	-	-
Loans receivable (net of allowance)	6,125		-	-	-
Due from other governments	 	•		 	
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 220,900	\$	_	\$ 11,989	\$ 613
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$ _	\$	_	\$ _	\$ -
Accrued wages payable	-		_	_	_
Due to other funds	-		_	-	-
Unearned revenue	 			 	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	 <u>-</u>			<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for					
Clear lake press fund	130,710		_	-	-
Revolving loan	-		-	11,930	600
Tax increment	-		-	-	_
Police safe haven	-		-	-	-
Police forfeitures	-		-	-	_
PEG Channel	-		-	-	-
Committed for					
Airport	-		-	_	-
Police reserves	-		-	-	-
Waseca housing fund	-		-	-	-
Assigned for					
Operations	90,190		-	59	13
Unassigned	 		-	 	
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	 220,900			11,989	613
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 220,900	\$	-	\$ 11,989	\$ 613

Re	212 2014 Revolving Loan Fund		TIF Funds	 230 Airport	Wase Water Fur	eca Park	Fund		His Prese	255 torical ervation und	P Re	275 Police eserves Fund
\$	4,786	\$	116,868	\$ 327,153 230	\$	-	\$	104,588	\$	93	\$	1,074
	6,778 -		3,454	56,219		-		3,000		-		- -
\$	11,564	\$	120,322	\$ 383,602	\$	-	\$	107,588	\$	93	\$	1,074
\$	1,200	\$	25,896	\$ 16,989	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	16,000		10,244	2,700		- -		- - -		100		- - -
	17,200		36,140	 19,689		-				100		
	-		-	-		-		-		-		-
	-		97,403	-		-		-		-		_
	=		-	=		-		-		-		-
	-		-	-		-		-		-		-
	_		_	323,847		-		_		_		_
	-		-	-		-		-		-		728
	-		-	-		-		89,926		-		-
	(5,636)		(13,221)	40,066 -		-		17,662 -		- (7)		346
	(5,636)		84,182	363,913		-		107,588		(7)		1,074
\$	11,564	\$	120,322	\$ 383,602	\$	-	\$	107,588	\$	93	\$	1,074

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - CONTINUED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		278 Police orfeiture Fund		279 fe Haven Grant Fund		280 Fire Relief Fund	(290 PEG Channel		Total
ASSETS	Φ.	64.020	Ф	11 001	Φ	201	Φ	24.000	Ф	002.454
Cash and investments	\$	64,820	\$	11,801	\$	301	\$	24,800	\$	883,474
Accounts receivable		-		-		-		263		680
Loans receivable (net of allowance)		-		-		-		-		15,903
Due from other governments		-		39,234		-		-		98,907
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	64,820	\$	51,035	\$	301	\$	25,063	\$	998,964
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable	\$	848	\$	12,939	\$	_	\$	263	\$	58,135
Accrued wages payable	·	-		2,272	·	_	·	1,166	·	3,438
Due to other funds		-		15,880		_		-		42,224
Unearned revenue										2,700
TOTAL LIABILITIES		848		31,091				1,429		106,497
FUND BALANCES										
Restricted for										
Clear lake press fund		-		_		_		-		130,710
Revolving loan		_		_		_		_		12,530
TIF funds		_		_		_		_		97,403
Police safe haven		_		19,944		_		_		19,944
Police forfeitures		63,972		-		_		_		63,972
PEG Channel		-		-		-		23,634		23,634
Committed for										
Airport		-		-		-		_		323,847
Police reserves		_		-		-		_		728
Waseca housing fund		-		-		-		-		89,926
Assigned for										
Operations		_		-		301		_		148,637
Unassigned										(18,864)
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		63,972		19,944		301		23,634		892,467
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$	64,820	\$	51,035	\$	301	\$	25,063	\$	998,964

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	205 EDPG Clear Lake Press	208 Revolving Loan Fund	209 2010 SCDP Grant	211 2012 SCDP Grant
REVENUES				
Taxes				
Tax increment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	=	-	-
Program income	-	-	-	-
Contributions	-	-	-	-
Interest earnings	2,188	-	-	-
Miscellaneous			9,400	
TOTAL REVENUES	2,188		9,400	
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	_	-	_	_
Public safety	_	_	_	_
Culture and recreation	_	_	_	_
Economic development	_	_	_	_
Airport	_	_	_	_
Capital outlay				
General government	_	_	_	_
Airport	-	-	-	-
1				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		· 		
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER				
(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	2,188	-	9,400	-
(** := =, = =- := == :== :				
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	-	-	_
Transfers out	_	(3,940)	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	-	(3,940)		
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	2,188	(3,940)	9,400	-
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1	218,712	3,940	2,589	613
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$ 220,900	\$ -	\$ 11,989	\$ 613

Re	212 2014 volving an Fund	TIF Funds	 230 Airport	240 Waseca Water Park Fund	250 Waseca Housing Fund		255 Historical Preservation Fund	275 Police Reserve Fund
\$	-	\$ 264,027	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
	- - -	- - -	150,507 109,631	- - -		13,650	- - -	- - -
	78 	6,544	2,507	9		879 -		6,834
	78	270,571	262,645	9		14,529		6,834
	-	-	-	-		-	-	- 7,947
	62,516	54,412	-	-		-	25	-
	-	-	205,104	-		-	-	-
	- -	- -	- 7,166	<u>-</u>		- -	<u> </u>	
	62,516	54,412	 212,270				25	7,947
	(62,438)	216,159	50,375	9		14,529	(25)	(1,113)
	3,940	(720,000)	-	(1,679	<u>) </u>	- -		1,113
	3,940	(720,000)		(1,679)			1,113
	(58,498)	(503,841)	50,375	(1,670)	14,529	(25)	-
	52,862	588,023	 313,538	1,670		93,059	18	1,074
\$	(5,636)	\$ 84,182	\$ 363,913	\$ -	\$	107,588	\$ (7)	\$ 1,074

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - CONTINUED FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Fo	278 Police orfeiture Fund	279 Safe Haven Grant Fund		280 Fire Relief Fund		290 PEG Channel		Total
REVENUES						,			
Taxes									
Tax increment	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 264,027
Fines and forfeitures		8,450		-		-		-	8,450
Intergovernmental		-		134,733	7	1,664		-	356,904
Program income		-		8,311		-		-	117,942
Contributions		-		-		-		30,000	43,650
Interest earnings		568		-		-		-	12,773
Miscellaneous									16,234
TOTAL REVENUES		9,018		143,044	7	1,664		30,000	819,980
EXPENDITURES									
Current									
General government		_		_		_		31,773	31,773
Public safety		8,372		137,727	7:	5,314		-	229,360
Culture and recreation		-		, -		_		_	-
Economic development		_		_		_		_	116,953
Airport		_		-		_		_	205,104
Capital outlay									
General government		-		-		-		557	557
Airport		-		-		_			7,166
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		8,372		137,727	7:	5,314		32,330	 590,913
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER									
(UNDER) EXPENDITURES		646		5,317		3,650)		(2,330)	 229,067
OTHER ENLANGING COMPORTS (MORS)									
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						2.650		25.064	24.667
Transfers in		-		-	•	3,650		25,964	34,667
Transfers out									(725,619)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		_		_		3,650		25,964	 (690,952)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		646		5,317		-		23,634	(461,885)
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		63,326		14,627	_	301			1,354,352
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	63,972	\$	19,944	\$	301	\$	23,634	\$ 892,467

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL EDPG CLEAR LAKE PRESS FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Final Budget			Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget	
REVENUES						
Interest earnings	\$	1,900	\$	2,188	\$	288
Miscellaneous		3,286				(3,286)
TOTAL REVENUES		5,186		2,188		(2,998)
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
Economic development		300				300
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER						
(UNDER) EXPENDITURES		4,886		2,188		(2,698)
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		218,712		218,712		
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	223,598	\$	220,900	\$	(2,698)

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL TIF FUNDS

		Final Budget	1	Actual Amounts	riance With nal Budget
REVENUES					
Taxes	Φ.	222 700	Φ.	24.025	44.505
Tax increment Interest	\$	222,500 4,500	\$	264,027 6,544	\$ 41,527 2,044
Interest		4,300	-	0,344	 2,044
TOTAL REVENUES		227,000		270,571	43,571
EXPENDITURES Current					
Economic development		59,200		54,412	 4,788
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		167,800		216,159	48,359
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers out		(82,493)		(720,000)	 (637,507)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		85,307		(503,841)	(589,148)
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		588,023		588,023	
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	673,330	\$	84,182	\$ (589,148)

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL AIRPORT FUND

	Final Budget				riance With nal Budget
REVENUES					
Intergovernmental	\$ 535,500	\$	150,507	\$	(384,993)
Program Income	110,500		109,631		(869)
Interest earnings	1,000		2,507		1,507
Miscellaneous	200				(200)
TOTAL REVENUES	647,200		262,645		(384,555)
EXPENDITURES					
Current Airport	104,475		205,104		(100,629)
Capital outlay	104,473		203,104		(100,029)
Airport	660,000		7,166		652,834
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	764,475		212,270		552,205
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(117,275)		50,375		167,650
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1	313,538		313,538		
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$ 196,263	\$	363,913	\$	167,650

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL WASECA HOUSING FUND

	Final Budget		Actual Amounts		Variance With Final Budget	
REVENUES						
Contributions	\$	13,650	\$	13,650	\$	-
Interest earnings		700		879		179
TOTAL REVENUES		14,350		14,529		179
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
Economic development		10,000				10,000
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER						
(UNDER) EXPENDITURES		4,350		14,529		10,179
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		93,059		93,059		
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	97,409	\$	107,588	\$	10,179

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL POLICE RESERVE FUND

Final Budge			Actual Amounts		Variance With Final Budget	
REVENUES Contributions Interest earnings Miscellaneous	\$	500 10 6,000	\$	6,834	\$	(500) (10) 834
TOTAL REVENUES		6,510		6,834		324
EXPENDITURES Current Public safety		6,510		7,947		(1,437)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		-		(1,113)		(1,113)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES Transfers in				1,113		1,113
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		-		-		-
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		1,074		1,074		
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	1,074	\$	1,074	\$	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL POLICE FORFEITURE FUND

	Final Budget		Actual Amounts		Variance With Final Budget	
REVENUES	Φ.	10.000	Φ.	0.450	Φ.	(4.550)
Fines and Forfeitures	\$	10,000	\$	8,450	\$	(1,550)
Interest earnings		500		568		68
TOTAL REVENUES		10,500		9,018		(1,482)
EXPENDITURES Current						
Public safety		10,500		8,372		2,128
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		-		646		646
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		63,326		63,326		<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	63,326	\$	63,972	\$	646

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL SAFE HAVEN GRANT FUND

	Final Budget		Actual Amounts		Variance With Final Budget	
REVENUES Intergovernmental Program income	\$	133,070 10,000	\$	134,733 8,311	\$	1,663 (1,689)
TOTAL REVENUES		143,070		143,044		(26)
EXPENDITURES Current Public safety		143,070		137,727		5,343
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		-		5,317		5,317
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		14,627		14,627		
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	14,627	\$	19,944	\$	5,317

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FIRE RELIEF FUND

	Final Budget		Actual Amounts		Variance With Final Budget	
REVENUES Intergovernmental	\$	71,000	\$	71,664	\$	664
EXPENDITURES Current						
Public safety		85,240		75,314		9,926
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		(14,240)		(3,650)		10,590
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES Transfers in		14,240		3,650		(10,590)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		-		-		-
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		301		301		
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	301	\$	301	\$	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL PEG CHANNEL FUND

	Final Budget		Actual Amounts		Variance With Final Budget	
REVENUES Contributions	\$	30,000.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	
EXPENDITURES Current						
General government		31,937		31,773		164
Capital outlay General government				557		(557)
Total expenditures		31,937		32,330		(393)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		(1,937)		(2,330)		(393)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES Transfers in		35,000		25,964		(9,036)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		33,063		23,634		(9,429)
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1						
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	33,063	\$	23,634	\$	(9,429)

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - TIF SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2016

		222	222 223			224		225	
		TIF		TIF		TIF	TIF		
	Cha	arter Oaks	(Central		Waseca Village		ony Ct III	
		Fund		Fund		Fund	Fund		
ASSETS									
Cash and investments	\$	19,207	\$	15,453	\$	42	\$	8,500	
Due from other governments				3,241					
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	19,207	\$	18,694	\$	42	\$	8,500	
LIABILITIES									
Accounts payable	\$	5,606	\$	8,702	\$	3,088	\$	8,500	
Due to other funds	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	3,244	Ψ	-	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		5,606		8,702		6,332		8,500	
FUND BALANCES									
Restricted for									
Tax increment		13,601		9,992		_		_	
Unassigned		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		(6,290)		-	
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		13,601		9,992		(6,290)			
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$	19,207	\$	18,694	\$	42	\$	8,500	

	226		227					
	TIF		TIF					
So	outh Loon		Fox					
	Fund	M	leadows		Total			
\$	73,597	\$	69	\$	116,868			
	213		-		3,454			
\$	73,810	\$	69	\$	120,322			
\$	-	\$	-	\$	25,896			
			7,000		10,244			
			7,000		36,140			
	73,810				97,403			
	73,810		- (6.021)					
			(6,931)		(13,221)			
	73,810		(6,931)		84,182			
	75,010		(0,931)		04,102			
\$	73,810	\$	69	\$	120,322			

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -

TIF SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	Chai	222 TIF eter Oaks Fund	223 TIF Central Fund		224 TIF Waseca Village Fund		225 TIF Colony Ct III Fund	
REVENUES Taxes								_
Tax increments Interest earnings	\$	12,458 147	\$	208,311 5,828	\$	6,176	\$ -	_
TOTAL REVENUES		12,605		214,139		6,176		_
EXPENDITURES Current Economic development		11,762		17,754		6,726		
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		843		196,385		(550)	-	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers out		<u>-</u>		(720,000)		-		_
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		843		(523,615)		(550)	-	
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		12,758		533,607		(5,740)		_
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	13,601	\$	9,992	\$	(6,290)	\$ -	=

So	226 TIF uth Loon Fund	N	227 TIF Fox Jeadows	Total
\$	19,188 569	\$	17,894 <u>-</u>	\$ 264,027 6,544
	19,757		17,894	270,571
	820		17,350	 54,412
	18,937		544	216,159
				(720,000)
	18,937		544	(503,841)
	54,873		(7,475)	588,023
\$	73,810	\$	(6,931)	\$ 84,182

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Capital Projects

Municipal State Aid Construction Fund - This fund accounts for the construction of capital assets financed by state aid.

Library Remodel Fund - This fund accounts for costs and funding sources related to remodeling the Waseca-LeSueur Regional Library.

Northwest Commercial Development Fund - This fund accounts for the infrastructure projects related to the commercial development site in the northwest Waseca.

Annexation and Growth Fund - This fund accounts for the planned growth and potential annexation of the Waseca area.

Equipment Replacement Fund - Accounts for General fund transfers and related purchases of capital equipment as detailed in the 10-year equipment replacement plan.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2016

	402 Municij State A Construc	pal Lil .id Rer	27 orary nodel und	445 Northwest Commercial Development	
ASSETS Cash and investments Land held for resale Due from other funds		3,439 \$	- - -	\$	160,590 960,467
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 860),439 \$	_	\$	1,121,057
LIABILITIES Accounts payable	\$	\$		\$	
FUND BALANCES Restricted for Municipal state aid	860),439	-		-
Assigned for Northwest commercial development Annexation and growth Equipment replacement		- - -	- - -		1,121,057
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	860),439			1,121,057
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 860),439 \$		\$	1,121,057

	470		705				
A	nnexation	Е	quipment				
	and	Re	placement				
	Growth		Fund		Total		
\$	227,117	\$	395,949	\$	912,095		
	-		-		960,467		
					732,000		
\$	227,117	\$	395,949	\$	2,604,562		
\$	8,839	\$		\$	8,839		
	-		-		860,439		
	-		_		1,121,057		
	218,278		-		218,278		
			395,949		395,949		
	218,278		395,949		2,595,723		
\$	227,117	\$	395,949	\$	2,604,562		

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	402 Municipal State Aid Construction		427 Library Remodel Fund		445 Northwest Commercial Development	
REVENUES	Φ.	000.100	Φ.	T < T00	Φ.	
Intergovernmental	\$	898,190	\$	76,732	\$	1 470
Interest earnings		12,018		-		1,470
Miscellaneous						
TOTAL REVENUES		910,208		76,732		1,470
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
General government		-		-		-
Capital outlay						
General government		-		-		-
Public safety		-		-		-
Streets and highways		-		-		-
Culture and recreation				36,843		
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				36,843		
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER						
(UNDER) EXPENDITURES		910,208		39,889		1,470
(CHEEK) EXILENDITORES		210,200		37,007		1,170
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers in		_		39,583		-
Transfers out		(764,283)		, -		-
		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		,		
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		(764,283)		39,583		<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		145,925		79,472		1,470
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		714,514		(79,472)		1,119,587
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	860,439	\$		\$	1,121,057

470 Annexation and Growth	705 Equipment Replacement Fund	Total
\$ - 2,210	\$ - - 236	\$ 974,922 15,698 236
2,210	236	990,856
28,670	-	28,670
-	30,382	30,382
-	89,396	89,396
-	181,109	181,109
	44,316	81,159
28,670	345,203	410,716
(26,460)	(344,967)	580,140
<u>-</u>	460,800	500,383 (764,283)
	460,800	(263,900)
(26,460)	115,833	316,240
244,738	280,116	2,279,483
\$ 218,278	\$ 395,949	\$ 2,595,723

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Final Budget		Actual Amounts		Variance With Final Budget		
REVENUES				_		_	
Interest earnings	\$	200	\$	-	\$	(200)	
Miscellaneous	(236		236	
TOTAL REVENUES		200		236		36	
EXPENDITURES							
Capital outlay							
General government		44,950		30,382		14,568	
Public safety		106,800		89,396		17,404	
Streets and highways		257,050		181,109		75,941	
Culture and recreation		52,000		44,316		7,684	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		460,800		345,203		115,597	
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		(460,600)		(344,967)		115,633	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers in		460,600		460,800		200	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		-		115,833		115,833	
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		280,116		280,116			
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	280,116	\$	395,949	\$	115,833	

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		Final Budget	Actual Amounts			riance With nal Budget
REVENUES				_		
Intergovernmental	\$	1,200,000	\$	-	\$	(1,200,000)
Interest earnings		3,000		1,787		(1,213)
TOTAL REVENUES		1,203,000		1,787		(1,201,213)
EXPENDITURES						
Current						
Streets and highways		-		399		(399)
Capital outlay						
Streets and highways		3,955,000		1,585,439		2,369,561
Culture and recreation				86,970		(86,970)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		3,955,000		1,672,808		2,282,192
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES						
OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		(2,752,000)		(1,671,021)		1,080,979
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers in		1,143,468		1,363,465		219,997
Transfers out		-		(38,905)		(38,905)
Debt issued	-	2,341,000				(2,341,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		3,484,468		1,324,560		(2,159,908)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		732,468		(346,461)		(1,078,929)
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		501,223		501,223		
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	1,233,691	\$	154,762	\$	(1,078,929)

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL SPECIAL ASSESSMENT FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Final Budget			Actual Amounts	iance With al Budget
REVENUES Special assessments Interest earnings Miscellaneous	\$	241,207 1,000	\$	207,278 8,255 27,687	\$ (33,929) 7,255 27,687
TOTAL REVENUES		242,207		243,220	1,013
EXPENDITURES Capital outlay Streets and highways		233,589		735	 232,854
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		8,618		242,485	233,867
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		781,557		781,557	
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$	790,175	\$	1,024,042	\$ 233,867

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA GENERAL FUND

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS DECEMBER 31, 2016

(With Comparative Actual Amounts for December 31, 2015)

ASSETS Cash and investments \$ 2,823,442 Receivables Taxes 95,284 69,119 Accounts 72,697 70,471 Interest 81,289 69,501 Due from other governments 185,541 162,201 Land held for resale 17,821 - Due from other funds 42,224 812,440 Prepaid items 4,202 4,271 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Accruded wages payable \$ 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 EFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES \$ 4,502 4,271 Restricted for \$ 4,502 4,271 Pergaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Pergaid items 4,502 <td< th=""><th></th><th> 2016</th><th>2015</th></td<>		 2016	2015
Receivables 95,284 69,119 Taxes 95,284 69,101 Accounts 12,697 70,471 Interest 81,289 69,501 Due from other fund for resale 17,821 - Due from other funds 42,224 812,440 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 FUND BALANCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable 17,821 - Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for 9 18,439 88,503 PEG channel 3,608,772 3,			_
Taxes 95,284 69,119 Accounts 72,697 70,471 Interest 81,289 69,501 Due from other governments 185,541 162,201 Land held for resale 17,821 - Due from other funds 42,224 812,40 Prepaid items 4,772 4,271 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 104,795 4,271 Accounts payable \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES 95,284 69,119 Fundamilable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 84,139 88,503 Pergaid items 4,502 38,847		\$ 3,674,957	\$ 2,823,442
Accounts 72,697 70,471 Interest 81,289 69,501 Due from other governments 185,541 162,201 Land held for resale 17,821 - Due from other funds 42,224 812,440 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 4,174,315 \$ 4,011,445 LIABILITIES Accounts payable \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 -27 Restricted for 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 3,608,772 35,847 <			
Interest 81,289 69,501 Due from other governments 185,541 162,201 Land held for resale 17,821 - Due from other funds 42,224 812,440 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 4,174,315 \$ 4,011,445 LIABILITIES Accounts payable \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 3,608,772 3,503,891 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	Taxes		
Due from other governments 185,541 162,201 Land held for resale 17,821 - Due from other funds 42,224 812,440 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 TOTAL ASSETS \$4,174,315 \$4,011,445 LIABILITIES Accounts payable \$165,900 \$104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable 4,502 4,271 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 3,608,772 3,8047 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	Accounts		
Land held for resale 17,821 - Due from other funds 42,224 812,440 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 TOTAL ASSETS \$4,174,315 \$4,011,445 LIABILITIES Accounts payable \$165,900 \$104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCE Nonspendable 4,502 4,271 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 84,39 88,503 PEG channel 3,608,772 3,503,891 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF 3,715,234 3,635,512			
Due from other funds 42,224 812,440 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 4,174,315 \$ 4,011,445 LIABILITIES Accounts payable \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 EFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for 84,132 88,503 PEG channel 4,502 3,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512			162,201
Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 4,174,315 \$ 4,011,445 LIABILITIES \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable 97,294 69,119 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 84,139 88,503 PEG channel - 3,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512			-
TOTAL ASSETS \$ 4,174,315 \$ 4,011,445 LIABILITIES \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES \$ 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES \$ 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES \$ 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for \$ 4,502 4,271 Parkland dedication \$ 84,139 88,503 PEG channel \$ 2,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,503,792 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512			
LIABILITIES Accounts payable \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512	Prepaid items	 4,502	 4,271
Accounts payable \$ 165,900 \$ 104,795 Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES \$ 5,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES \$ 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES \$ 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for \$ 84,139 88,503 PEG channel \$ 84,139 88,503 PEG channel \$ 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512	TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 4,174,315	\$ 4,011,445
Due to other governments 9,722 61,954 Accrued wages payable 138,465 108,090 Unearned revenue 49,710 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable 7 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512	LIABILITIES		
Accrued wages payable Unearned revenue 138,465 49,710 108,090 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for Parkland dedication 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 3,608,772 38,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512	Accounts payable	\$ 165,900	\$ 104,795
Accrued wages payable Unearned revenue 138,465 49,710 108,090 31,975 TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for Parkland dedication 84,139 88,503 PEG channel 3,608,772 38,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512	Due to other governments	9,722	61,954
TOTAL LIABILITIES 363,797 306,814 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for Parkland dedication PEG channel 84,139 88,503 PEG channel - 38,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	Accrued wages payable	138,465	108,090
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES FUND BALANCES Nonspendable Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for Parkland dedication 88,503 PEG channel - 38,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	Unearned revenue	 49,710	31,975
Unavailable revenue - taxes 95,284 69,119 FUND BALANCES Nonspendable Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for Parkland dedication 84,139 88,503 PEG channel - 38,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	TOTAL LIABILITIES	 363,797	306,814
FUND BALANCES Nonspendable 4,502 4,271 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for - 84,139 88,503 PEG channel - 38,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Nonspendable 4,502 4,271 Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for - 84,139 88,503 PEG channel - 38,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	Unavailable revenue - taxes	 95,284	69,119
Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for	FUND BALANCES		
Prepaid items 4,502 4,271 Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for	Nonspendable		
Land held for resale 17,821 - Restricted for 84,139 88,503 PEG channel - 38,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF		4,502	4,271
Parkland dedication 84,139 88,503 PEG channel - 38,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF		17,821	-
PEG channel - 38,847 Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	Restricted for		
Unassigned 3,608,772 3,503,891 TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	Parkland dedication	84,139	88,503
TOTAL FUND BALANCE 3,715,234 3,635,512 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	PEG channel	-	38,847
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF	Unassigned	 3,608,772	 3,503,891
	TOTAL FUND BALANCE	 3,715,234	 3,635,512
	TOTAL LIARILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF		
		\$ 4,174,315	\$ 4,011,445

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

		2016						
	Budgetee	d Amounts	Actual	Variance with	Actual			
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget	Amounts			
REVENUES								
Taxes	\$ 3,912,222	\$ 3,483,920	\$ 3,523,499	\$ 39,579	\$ 3,267,270			
Licenses	51,494	51,494	44,582	(6,912)	21,238			
Permits and fees	142,200	142,200	102,573	(39,627)	216,416			
Intergovernmental	2,952,615	2,952,615	2,930,830	(21,785)	2,944,837			
Charges for services	192,200	192,200	176,791	(15,409)	26,425			
Fines and forfeitures	25,200	25,200	15,413	(9,787)	23,720			
Contributions	10,000	10,000	62,454	52,454	6,865			
Interest earnings	30,000	30,000	41,224	11,224	23,559			
Miscellaneous	168,155	168,155	114,539	(53,616)	122,964			
TOTAL REVENUES	7,484,086	7,055,784	7,011,905	(43,879)	6,653,294			
EXPENDITURES								
Current								
General government								
Legislative	152,989	152,989	214,130	(61,141)	159,481			
Administration	474,208	474,208	289,604	184,604	436,108			
Elections	25,000	25,000	12,447	12,553	-			
Finance	336,377	336,377	346,079	(9,702)	315,081			
Legal	95,000	95,000	99,516	(4,516)	116,274			
Information technology	111,000	111,000	119,482	(8,482)	129,890			
Buildings and grounds	146,742	146,742	128,131	18,611	93,787			
Community development	295,167	295,167	203,922	91,245	260,966			
Total general government	1,636,483	1,636,483	1,413,311	223,172	1,511,587			
Public safety								
Police department	1,787,320	1,787,320	1,762,858	24,462	1,578,435			
Community services	33,729	33,729	34,914	(1,185)	30,361			
Fire department	445,048	445,048	453,458	(8,410)	422,929			
Civil defense	3,000	3,000	4,332	(1,332)	2,589			
Building inspections	218,037	218,037	236,176	(18,139)	227,036			
Total public safety	2,487,134	2,487,134	2,491,738	(4,604)	2,261,350			
Streets and highways								
Engineering	365,889	365,889	361,000	4,889	333,484			
Street maintenance	681,935	681,935	620,723	61,212	584,180			
Snow removal	201,775	201,775	137,286	64,489	165,794			
Surface water management	, -	, <u>-</u>	8	(8)	668			
Street lighting	106,680	106,680	99,368	7,312	95,018			
Traffic signs	43,515	43,515	36,901	6,614	37,241			
Total streets and highways	1,399,794	1,399,794	1,255,286	144,508	1,216,385			
Sanitation								
Street cleaning	48,526	48,526	52,080	(3,554)	33,654			

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CONTINUED

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

(With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2015)

				2015														
		Budgeted	Amo	unts	Actual		Var	iance with		Actual								
		Original		Final		Amounts	Fin	al Budget		Amounts								
Cultural and recreation											4 120 100		\$ 120,400					
Recreation	\$	120,400	\$	120,400	\$	120,400	\$	-	\$	120,400								
Water park		245,700		245,700		254,219		(8,519)		-								
Park maintenance		528,162		528,162		520,221		7,941		491,819								
Library		43,386		43,386		31,607		11,779		29,908								
Total culture and recreation		937,648		937,648		926,447		11,201		642,127								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	,	6,509,585		6,509,585		6,138,862		370,723		5,665,103								
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		974,501		546,199		873,043		326,844		988,191								
OVER (CIDER) EXTENDITORES		774,301		340,177		073,043		320,044		700,171								
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)																		
Transfers in		578,118		578,118		618,702		40,584		578,118								
Transfers out		(1,552,619)		(1,124,317)		(1,412,023)		(287,706)		(1,181,191)								
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING																		
SOURCES (USES)		(974,501)		(546,199)		(793,321)		(247,122)		(603,073)								
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES		-		-		79,722		79,722		385,118								
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1		3,635,512		3,635,512		3,635,512				3,250,394								
FUND BALANCE, DECEMBER 31	\$	3,635,512	\$	3,635,512	\$	3,715,234	\$	79,722	\$	3,635,512								

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Debt Service

Aquatic Park Debt Service - This fund accounts for the debt issued for the construction of the Water Park.

2011A Refunding Bonds - Accounts for the refunding debt issued for the Water Revenue Bonds Series 2001B and General Obligation Series 2005D.

Municipal State Aid Debt Service Fund - This fund was established to provide for the debt service payments related to the 11th Ave NW road construction.

Tax Increment Financing #23 Fund - This fund was established to account for the debt service related to the Downtown TIF 23 Street project.

2014A GO Bond Debt Service - Accounts for the debt issued for various construction projects including 7th Ave NW, the Public Safety Center, and NW Park Shelters.

2014B Refunding Bonds - Accounts for refunding debt issued for the Aquatic Park Debt.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - DEBT SERVICE FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2016

	305 Aquatic Park Fund		Re	346 2011A efunding Bonds	Mun Sta	60 icipal ate id	380 Tax Increment District #23		
ASSETS Cash and investments	\$		\$	46,145	\$		\$	798	
Taxes receivable	Ф	-	Ф	40,143	Ф	-	Ф	190	
Due from other governments		_		-		_		_	
Due from other funds									
TOTAL ASSETS	\$		\$	46,145	\$		\$	798	
LIABILITIES									
Accounts payable	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,500	
Due to other funds								74,000	
TOTAL LIABILITIES								75,500	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES									
Unavailable revenue - taxes									
FUND BALANCES									
Restricted for				46 145				(74.702)	
Debt service				46,145				(74,702)	
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF									
RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES	\$	-	\$	46,145	\$		\$	798	

390		395	
2014A		2014B	
GO	R	efunding	m . 1
 Bond		Bonds	 Total
\$ 160,222	\$	93,732	\$ 300,897
5,856		4,820	10,676
2,380		1,451	3,831
 74,000		-	74,000
\$ 242,458	\$	100,003	\$ 389,404
\$ -	\$	-	\$ 1,500
	_	-	74,000
_		_	75,500
 			70,000
5,856		4,820	10,676
236,602		95,183	303,228
\$ 242,458	\$	100,003	\$ 389,404

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - DEBT SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 21, 2016

	305 Aquatic Park Fund		360 Municipal State Aid	380 Tax Increment District #23	
REVENUES					
Property taxes	\$ 166,318	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Interest earnings	1,094				
TOTAL REVENUES	167,412				
EXPENDITURES					
Debt service					
Bond principal	1,440,000	80,000	_	800,000	
Interest and fiscal charges	31,118	785	-	45,985	
<u> </u>					
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,471,118	80,785		845,985	
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,303,706)	(80,785)		(845,985)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers in Transfers out	(142,458)	88,100	286	720,000	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(142,458)	88,100	286	720,000	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(1,446,164)	7,315	286	(125,985)	
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1	1,446,164	38,830	(286)	51,283	
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$ -	\$ 46,145	\$ -	\$ (74,702)	

390 2014A GO Bond	395 2014B Refunding Bonds	Total
\$ 262,373 1,187	\$ - 328	\$ 428,691 2,609
263,560	328	 431,300
165,000	-	2,485,000
 124,095	46,807	 248,790
289,095	46,807	2,733,790
 (25,535)	(46,479)	 (2,302,490)
- -	142,458	950,844 (142,458)
	142,458	808,386
(25,535)	95,979	(1,494,104)
262,137	(796)	 1,797,332
\$ 236,602	\$ 95,183	\$ 303,228

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION DECEMBER 31, 2016

	701 Central Garage Services	702 Property & Liability Insurance	703 Workers Compensation Insurance	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 26,119	\$ 61,037	\$ 116,171	\$ 203,327
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred pension resources	38,365			38,365
LIABILITIES CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	15,842	16,446	-	32,288
Due to other governments	169	-	-	169
Accrued wages payable	3,476	<u> </u>		3,476
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	19,487	16,446	-	35,933
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES				
Pension liability	101,203			101,203
TOTAL LIABILITIES	120,690	16,446		137,136
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred pension resources	12,313			12,313
NET POSITION				
Unrestricted	\$ (68,519	\$ 44,591	\$ 116,171	\$ 92,243

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	701 Central Garage Services		702 Property & Liability Insurance		703 Workers Compensation Insurance			Total
OPERATING REVENUES			,		, <u> </u>			
Charges to other funds	\$	274,741	\$	101,561	\$	98,199	\$	474,501
Insurance reimbursement		_		47,229		-		47,229
Miscellaneous						2,365		2,365
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES		274,741		148,790		100,564	_	524,095
OPERATING EXPENSES								
Personal services		131,298		-		-		131,298
Supplies		140,361		-		-		140,361
Services and charges		3,082		9,600		-		12,682
Insurance payment		-		14,973		-		14,973
Insurance premiums				219,991		121,121		341,112
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		274,741		244,564		121,121		640,426
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)				(95,774)		(20,557)		(116,331)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) Investment earnings		<u> </u>				571		571
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS		-		(95,774)		(19,986)		(115,760)
TRANSFERS IN		-		100,000				100,000
CHANGE IN NET POSITION		-		4,226		(19,986)		(15,760)
NET POSITION, JANUARY 1		(68,519)		40,365		136,157		108,003
NET POSITION, DECEMBER 31	\$	(68,519)	\$	44,591	\$	116,171	\$	92,243

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	701 Central Garage Services		Central Garage		Central Garage		702 Property & Liability Insurance		Cor	703 Workers mpensation nsurance		Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Cash received from other funds and reimbursements	\$	274,741	\$	149,090	\$	100,564	\$	524,395				
Cash payments to employees for services		(123,052)		-		-		(123,052)				
Cash payments for interfund services used		(131,145)		(228,118)		(121,121)		(480,384)				
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES		20,544		(79,028)		(20,557)		(79,041)				
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Transfers from other funds		_		100,000		_		100,000				
Transfers from other runds				100,000				100,000				
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Interest on investments		-		-		571		571				
			•									
NET CASH INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		20,544		20,972		(19,986)		21,530				
								101 = 0=				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JANUARY 1		5,575		40,065		136,157		181,797				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, DECEMBER 31	\$	26,119	\$	61,037	\$	116,171	\$	203,327				
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH												
PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Operating income (loss)	\$		\$	(95,774)	\$	(20,557)	\$	(116,331)				
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to	Ф	-	Ф	(93,774)	Ф	(20,337)	Ф	(110,331)				
net cash provided (used) by operating activities												
(Increase) decrease in assets												
Due from other governments				300				300				
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources		_		300		_		300				
Deferred pension resources		(31,270)		_		_		(31,270)				
Increase (decrease) in liabilities		(31,270)						(31,270)				
Accounts payable		12,129		16,446		_		28,575				
Due to other governments		169		-		_		169				
Accrued wages		705		_		_		705				
Pension liability		40,627		_		_		40,627				
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources		.0,027						10,027				
Deferred pension resources		(1,816)		-		-		(1,816)				
•		. , , ,	•									
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$	20,544	\$	(79,028)	\$	(20,557)	\$	(79,041)				

Component Units

Economic Development Authority - This component unit was established to account for the financial activities of the EDA.

Housing Redevelopment Authority - This component unit was established to account for the financial activities of the HRA.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

BALANCE SHEET

GENERAL FUND

DECEMBER 31, 2016

ASSETS		
Cash and investments	\$	550,451
Receivables		2.166
Taxes		2,166
Accounts		65 122,531
Loans Due from other governments		680
Land held for resale		177,267
Earld field for result		177,207
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	853,160
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	\$	475
Accrued wages payable		1,240
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,715
		, · · · ·
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Unavailable revenue - taxes		2,166
FUND BALANCES		
Nonspendable for		
Land held for resale		177,267
Unassigned		672,012
MOTAL FUND DALANCES		0.40.270
TOTAL FUND BALANCES		849,279
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
AND FUND BALANCES	\$	853,160
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the		
statement of net position are different because		
	Ф	0.40.270
Fund balance - governmental fund	\$	849,279
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures		
and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.		2,166
Net position of governmental activities	\$	851,445

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

REVENUES	
Taxes	\$ 75,291
Interest earnings	9,719
Miscellaneous	638
TOTAL REVENUES	85,648
EXPENDITURES	
Current	10 7 60
Personal services	42,563
Supplies	77
Services and charges Debt service	13,241
Principal Principal	5,600
rincipal	 3,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	61,481
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	24,167
FUND BALANCE, JANUARY 1	825,112
FUND BALANCES, DECEMBER 31	\$ 849,279
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Net change in fund balance - governmental fund	\$ 24,167
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. This is the amount of repayments in the current period. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums and discounts when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are amortized in the Statement of Activities.	
Principal paid	5,600
Revenue (delinquent taxes unavailable revenue) in the statement of activities that does not provide current financial resources is not reported as revenue in the fund.	532
Changes in net position of governmental activities	\$ 30,299

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - HOUSING REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

PROPRIETARY FUNDS DECEMBER 31, 2016

ASSETS CURRENT ASSETS Cash and investments Cash and investments - restricted Accounts receivable Prepaid items	\$ 398,922 17,608 1,313 16,192
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	434,035
NONCURRENT ASSETS Capital assets	
Land	61,996
Buildings	2,347,998
Leasehold improvements	122,787
Furniture, equipment & machinery	155,319
Less accumulated depreciation	(2,027,441)
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	660,659
TOTAL ASSETS	1,094,694
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	
CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	1,000
Accrued compensated absences - current portion	4,480
Due to other governments	17,632
Tenant security deposits	17,608
Unearned revenue	43
Accrued liabilities - other	6,935
TOTAL LIABILITIES	47,698
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	660,659
Unrestricted net position	386,337
emestreed net position	300,337

\$ 1,046,996

TOTAL NET POSITION

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - HOUSING REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

OPERATING REVENUES Net tenant revenue Tenant revenue - other Other revenue HUD PHA operating grants	\$ 241,404 15,313 300 68,482
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	325,499
OPERATING EXPENSES Administration	92,707
Tenant services	650
Utilities	62,580
Ordinary maintenance and operations	115,992
Insurance premiums	18,291
General expenses	19,583
Depreciation	97,329
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	407,132
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	(81,633)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) Investment income - unrestricted	562
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	(81,071)
CAPITAL GRANTS	27,014
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(54,057)
NET POSITION, JANUARY 1	1,101,053
NET POSITION, DECEMBER 31	\$ 1,046,996

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - HOUSING REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash received from tenants	\$ 255,667
Federal funds received	68,482
Cash paid to employees	(100,284)
Cash paid to suppliers	 (211,105)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	 12,760
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Interest received	 372
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Federal funds received - capital grants	27,014
Capital expenditures	 (29,147)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	 (2,133)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	10,999
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JANUARY 1	 405,531
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, DECEMBER 31	\$ 416,530
CASH AND INVESTMENTS	\$ 398,922
CASH AND INVESTMENTS - RESTRICTED	 17,608
TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	\$ 416,530
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH	
PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating income (loss)	\$ (81,633)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash	
provided (used) by operating activities	
Depreciation	97,329
(Increase) decrease in assets	
Accounts receivable	(996)
Prepaid items	(1,193)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities	
Accounts payable	(2,221)
Accrued compensated absences - current portion	535
Due to other governments	(42)
Tenant security deposits	895
Unearned revenue	(354)
Accrued liabilities - other	 440
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$ 12,760

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL REPORT

REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR GENERAL OPERATIONS - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND 2015

			Percent Increase	
	2016	Total	2015	(Decrease)
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 4,216,21		4,036,353	4.46 %
Licenses	44,58		21,238	109.92
Permits and fees	102,57		216,416	(52.60)
Intergovernmental	5,453,44		3,903,768	39.70
Charges for services	176,79		26,425	569.03
Program income	117,94		286,733	(58.87)
Fines and forfeitures	23,86		31,802	(24.96)
Special assessments	207,27		324,738	(36.17)
Contributions	106,10		15,690	576.25
Interest earnings	82,34	6	84,805	(2.90)
Miscellaneous	158,69	<u> </u>	193,531	(18.00)
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 10,689,83	4 \$	9,141,499	16.94 %
Per Capita	\$ 1,14	3 \$	976	17.11 %
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	\$ 1,473,75	4 \$	1,314,549	12.11 %
Public safety	2,721,09		2,486,324	9.44
Streets and highways	1,255,68		1,216,528	3.22
Sanitation	52,08		33,654	54.75
Cultural and recreation	926,44		850,065	8.99
Economic development	116,95		158,507	(26.22)
Airport	205,10		170,795	20.09
Other services	,	_	218,782	(100.00)
Capital outlay			,	` /
General government	30,93	9	117,660	(73.70)
Public safety	89,39		128,580	(30.47)
Streets and highways	2,600,16		2,249,974	15.56
Cultural and recreation	168,12		908,325	(81.49)
Airport	7,16		183,349	(96.09)
Debt service	7,	-		(, ,,,
Bond principal	2,485,00	n .	295,000	742.37
Interest and fiscal charges	248,79		211,970	17.37
TOTAL EVDENDITUDES	¢ 12.290.70	2 0	10.544.062	17.42 0/
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 12,380,70		10,544,062	17.42 %
Per Capita	\$ 1,32	4 \$	1,126	17.58 %
Total long-term indebtedness	\$ 5,335,00	3 \$	7,820,000	(31.78) %
Per Capita	57	1	835	(31.62)
Governmental fund balance - December 31	\$ 8,583,16	0 \$	9,889,256	(13.21) %
Per Capita	91		1,056	(13.07)

The purpose of this report is to provide a summary of financial information concerning the City of Waseca to interested citizens. The complete financial statements may be examined at 508 State Street South. Questions about this report should be directed to the Finance Director at (507)-835-9700.

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

This part of the City of Waseca's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)

			Fiscal Year		
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Governmental activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 27,305,824	\$ 25,785,983	\$ 23,663,579	\$ 28,196,258	\$ 25,413,394
Restricted	1,536,862	3,399,647	3,000,951	1,305,426	2,515,866
Unrestricted	4,469,800	1,844,500	6,084,836	4,655,314	5,927,132
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 33,312,486	\$ 31,030,130	\$ 32,749,366	\$ 34,156,998	\$ 33,856,392
Business-type activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 26,610,969	\$ 26,373,317	\$ 25,591,737	\$ 22,627,509	\$ 22,522,560
Unrestricted	5,869,147	6,644,275	8,105,324	8,567,098	8,869,226
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 32,480,116	\$ 33,017,592	\$ 33,697,061	\$ 31,194,607	\$ 31,391,786
Primary government					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 53,916,793	\$ 52,159,300	\$ 49,255,316	\$ 50,823,767	\$ 47,935,954
Restricted	1,536,862	3,399,647	3,000,951	1,305,426	2,515,866
Unrestricted	10,338,947	8,488,775	14,190,160	13,222,412	14,796,358
Total primary government net position	\$ 65,792,602	\$ 64,047,722	\$ 66,446,427	\$ 65,351,605	\$ 65,248,178

Schedule 1

		Fiscal Year		
2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$ 23,902,473 3,074,107	\$ 23,707,790	\$ 22,351,800	\$ 20,272,394	\$ 17,881,298
5,086,743	7,668,446	8,502,338	8,834,787	9,524,263
\$ 32,063,323	\$ 31,376,236	\$ 30,854,138	\$ 29,107,181	\$ 27,405,561
\$ 21,725,944 8,620,898	\$ 21,501,762 8,332,100	\$ 21,358,800 7,119,219	\$ 14,779,935 5,691,494	\$ 16,002,097 4,943,963
\$ 30,346,842	\$ 29,833,862	\$ 28,478,019	\$ 20,471,429	\$ 20,946,060
\$ 45,628,417	\$ 45,209,552	\$ 43,710,600	\$ 35,052,329	\$ 33,883,395
3,074,107 13,707,641	16,000,546	15,621,557	14,526,281	14,468,226
\$ 62,410,165	\$ 61,210,098	\$ 59,332,157	\$ 49,578,610	\$ 48,351,621

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA CHANGES IN NET POSITION - CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year 2016 2015 2014 2013	2012
2010 2013 2014 2013	
EXPENSES	
Governmental activities	
General government \$ 1,164,360 \$ 1,477,440 \$ 1,450,120 \$ 1,311,191	\$ 1,453,361
Public safety 3,328,678 2,449,568 2,626,754 2,385,006	2,313,626
Streets and highways 3,131,504 2,323,408 2,348,043 2,657,336	2,266,354
Sanitation 52,080 33,654 43,942 37,434	48,998
Culture and recreation 1,141,929 1,313,046 1,173,439 1,221,298	993,011
Economic development 117,407 155,571 343,547 442,247	313,701
Interest and fees 198,893 260,674 223,502 132,580	154,439
Airport 205,104 262,750 135,732 150,248	-
Other - 218,782 168,451 127,292	-
Total governmental activities expenses 9,339,955 8,494,893 8,513,530 8,464,632	7,543,490
Business-type activities	
Water 926,845 967,243 1,057,817 968,149	941,724
Sewer 2,310,888 2,166,795 2,550,773 2,432,682	2,083,325
Electric 6,517,894 5,821,031 5,992,829 6,282,197	6,563,897
Surface water 459,274 188,134 223,549 -	-
Airport	
Total business-type activities expenses 10,214,901 9,143,203 9,824,968 9,683,028	9,588,946
Total primary government expenses \$ 19,554,856 \$ 17,638,096 \$ 18,338,498 \$ 18,147,660	\$ 17,132,436
PROGRAM REVENUES	
Governmental activities	
Charges for services	
General government \$ 169,599 \$ 119,087 \$ 150,630 \$ 128,304	\$ 115,631
Public safety 135,279 258,968 156,120 157,290	193,285
Streets and highways - 71	-
Culture and recreation 152,792 163,593 145,208 150,269	251,638
Economic development 9,400	, -
Airport 109,631 109,066 127,100 133,251	-
Operating grants and contributions 1,416,973 817,754 1,372,862 934,697	1,067,147
Capital grants and contributions 1,502,662 477,165 957,390 463,360	1,024,240
Total governmental activities program revenues 3,496,336 1,945,704 2,909,310 1,967,171	2,651,941
Business-type activities	
Charges for services	
Water 1,091,015 1,135,623 1,124,343 1,051,180	1,140,659
Sewer 2,062,084 1,897,349 1,965,329 1,994,116	2,041,173
Electric 7,195,163 6,632,275 6,748,614 6,859,913	7,007,456
Surface water 106,623 106,425 106,104 -	, , , , <u>-</u>
Airport	-
Operating grants and contributions 264,648 5,170 17,665 -	-
Capital grants and contributions 26,500 -	244,532
Total business-type activities program revenues 10,719,533 9,776,842 9,988,555 9,905,209	10,433,820
Total primary government program revenues \$ 14,215,869 \$ 11,722,546 \$ 12,897,865 \$ 11,872,380	\$ 13,085,761
Net (expense) revenue	
Governmental activities \$ (5,843,619) \$ (6,549,189) \$ (5,604,220) \$ (6,497,461)	\$ (4,891,549)
Business-type activities 504,632 633,639 163,587 222,181	844,874
Total primary government net expense \$ (5,338,987) \$ (5,915,550) \$ (5,440,633) \$ (6,275,280)	\$ (4,046,675)

	2011		2010		2009		2008		2007
\$	1,557,455	\$	1,466,726	\$	1,296,041	\$	2,004,479	\$	2,280,264
φ	2,234,708	Ф	2,239,732	Ф	2,269,907	φ	2,004,479	φ	2,280,204
	2,221,251		2,303,749		2,197,469		2,165,581		2,075,077
	51,755		36,085		61,785		49,926		47,005
	1,198,836		1,196,169		1,323,007		1,028,410		1,024,144
	519,045		160,660		635,338		-		-
	198,114		220,444		252,348		287,660		319,465
	-		-		-		-		-
	7,981,164		7,623,565		8,035,895		7,748,714		7,834,793
	927,153		945,826		913,070		888,636		904,267
	1,766,602		1,847,497		1,474,211		1,503,280		1,760,499
	6,247,453		6,244,546		5,752,967		5,994,670		6,176,515
	-		-		-		-		-
							-		122,108
	8,941,208		9,037,869		8,140,248		8,386,586		8,963,389
\$	16,922,372	\$	16,661,434	\$	16,176,143	\$	16,135,300	\$	16,798,182
Ψ	10,722,372	Ψ	10,001,434	Ψ	10,170,143	Ψ	10,133,300	Ψ	10,770,102
\$	124,632	\$	382,223	\$	244,770	\$	239,736	\$	135,046
	166,587	·	15,895	·	116,263	·	149,800		168,311
	-		113,226		47,158		5,665		2,090
	249,828		244,657		130,739		186,727		216,861
	-		-		-		-		-
	- 092 062		- 657 921		-		- 510 401		769 514
	983,062 589,849		657,831 186,410		657,632 1,689,262		518,481 273,571		768,514 187,414
	309,049		100,410		1,009,202		273,371		107,414
	2,113,958		1,600,242		2,885,824		1,373,980		1,478,236
	1,077,476		1,123,628		1,171,451		1,158,726		1,248,324
	1,979,062		2,092,247		2,375,457		1,658,274		1,708,700
	6,703,294		7,179,391		6,682,100		6,812,270		6,876,970
	-		-		-		-		50,772
	-		-		_		-		335,933
	100,984		333,514		6,070,552		<u>-</u>		81,132
	9,860,816		10,728,780		16,299,560		9,629,270		10,301,831
\$	11,974,774	\$	12,329,022	\$	19,185,384	\$	11,003,250	\$	11,780,067
φ	11,7/7,//4	ψ	12,323,022	φ	17,103,304	φ	11,003,230	ψ	11,700,007
\$	(5,867,206)	\$	(6,023,323)	\$	(5,150,071)	\$	(6,374,734)	\$	(6,356,557)
Ψ	919,608	Ψ	1,690,911	Ψ	8,159,312	Ψ	1,242,684	Ψ	1,338,442
			1,070,711		0,107,512		1,2 12,00 1		1,000,112
\$	(4,947,598)	\$	(4,332,412)	\$	3,009,241	\$	(5,132,050)	\$	(5,018,115)

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA CHANGES IN NET POSITION - CONTINUED LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)

	_	Fiscal Year								
		2016		2015		2014		2013		2012
GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER						_		_		_
CHANGES IN NET POSITION										
Governmental activities										
Taxes - general	\$	3,309,454	\$	3,022,586	\$	3,227,394	\$	3,487,983	\$	3,496,084
Taxes - debt service		431,771		478,022		208,866		-		-
Tax increment		264,027		294,704		270,383		269,351		249,889
Lodging taxes		23,945		26,392		29,710		20,787		19,561
Franchise taxes		219,436		214,422		211,599		205,519		202,164
Unrestricted grants and contributions		2,689,289		3,054,961		2,631,156		2,273,651		2,273,651
Unrestricted investment earnings		82,683		86,258		44,033		40,550		61,192
Gain on disposal of assets		-		17,216		2,998		8,664		2,910
Contributions of capital assets		-		-		(2,697,428)		-		-
Transfers		1,105,370		481,673		419,528		491,562		455,042
Total governmental activities		8,125,975		7,676,234		4,348,239		6,798,067		6,760,493
Business-type activities										
Unrestricted investment earnings		63,262		76,687		49,512		49,169		41,921
Gain on disposal of assets		-		38,176		11,455		23,033		_
Contributions of capital assets		_		_		2,697,428		_		_
Transfers	·	(1,105,370)		(481,673)		(419,528)		(491,562)		(455,042)
Total business-type activities		(1,042,108)		(366,810)		2,338,867		(419,360)		(413,121)
Total primary government	\$	7,083,867	\$	7,309,424	\$	6,687,106	\$	6,378,707	\$	6,347,372
CHANGES IN NET POSITION										
Governmental activities	\$	2,282,356	\$	1,127,045	\$	(1,255,981)	\$	300,606	\$	1,868,944
Business-type activities	φ	(537,476)	Ψ	266,829	Ψ	2,502,454	Ψ	(197,179)	Ψ	431,753
Total primary government	\$	1,744,880	\$	1,393,874	\$	1,246,473	\$	103,427	\$	2,300,697

Schedule 2

	Fiscal Year									
	2011		2010		2009		2008		2007	
\$	3,193,209	\$	3,226,835	\$	3,581,471	\$	3,281,362	\$	2,894,168	
	227,291		237,501		234,786		220,056		230,464	
	25,973		-		-		-		452.026	
	202,024		195,858		194,268		194,268		173,836	
	2,359,621		2,358,118		2,496,349		2,256,322		2,848,079	
	72,874		82,376		118,050		231,281		310,848	
	6,590		-		-		3,855		-	
	466,711		444,733		272,104		1,889,210		607,044	
	6,554,293		6,545,421		6,897,028		8,076,354		7,064,439	
	56,393		109,665		119,382		168,498		202,739	
	3,690		-		-		3,397		-	
	-		_		-		_		-	
	(466,711)		(444,733)		(272,104)		(1,889,210)		(607,044)	
	(406,628)		(335,068)		(152,722)		(1,717,315)		(404,305)	
\$	6,147,665	\$	6,210,353	\$	6,744,306	\$	6,359,039	\$	6,660,134	
\$	687,087	\$	522,095	\$	1,746,957	\$	1,701,620	\$	707,882	
φ	512,980	φ	1,355,843	φ	8,006,590	φ	(474,631)	φ	934,137	
	312,700		1,333,073		0,000,570		(77,031)		754,137	
\$	1,200,067	\$	1,877,938	\$	9,753,547	\$	1,226,989	\$	1,642,019	

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year								
		2016		2015		2014	2013		2012
General Fund									
Nonspendable	\$	22,323	\$	4,271	\$	80,000	\$ _	\$	_
Reserved		-		-		-	-		-
Restricted for									
Parkland dedication		84,139		88,503		78,403	38,905		_
PEG channel		-		38,847		13,245	-		_
Assigned		-		-		_	-		17,000
Unassigned		3,608,772		3,503,891		3,078,746	3,007,118		3,324,936
Unreserved		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>	_	-	 <u> </u>		<u> </u>
Total General fund	\$	3,715,234	\$	3,635,512	\$	3,250,394	\$ 3,046,023	\$	3,341,936
All Other Governmental Funds									
Restricted for									
Debt service	\$	303,228	\$	1,797,332	\$	1,576,552	\$ 110,923	\$	805,876
Clear lake press fund		130,710		130,476		137,656	197,295		179,862
Revolving loan		12,530		54,998		88,922	10,495		26,951
TIF funds		97,403		601,238		500,303	406,374		321,832
Historical preservation		-		18		18	2,687		908
Police safe haven		19,944		14,627		3,546	1,379		_
Police crime victims		-		-		-	19,656		19,921
Police forfeitures		63,972		63,326		56,436	50,974		67,553
Municipal state aid		860,439		714,514		591,382	469,957		878,431
Reserved, reported in		,		, , , ,		,	,		, -
Special revenue funds		_		_		_	_		_
Capital projects funds		_		_		_	_		_
Debt service funds		_		_		_	_		_
Committed to									
Airport		323,847		275,979		302,284	242,463		190,707
Police reserves		728		728		148	458		955
Police explorers		-		, 20		-	-		136
Waseca housing fund		89,926		76,276		69,451	97,801		84,151
Assigned to		05,520		70,270		05,131	77,001		01,101
Capital projects funds		1,697,105		501,223		2,050,884	994,667		799,981
NW commercial development		1,121,057		1,119,587		1,117,737	1,116,693		1,115,663
Annexation & growth		218,278		244,738		243,221	248,648		249,387
Equipment replacement		395,949		280,116		205,563	194,913		273,175
Future projects		373,717		200,110		421,370	243,645		273,173
Operations		148,637		149,901		143,661	143,859		184,261
Highway 14 reconstruction		140,037		147,701		38,514	50,151		104,201
Library remodel		_		_		8,696	50,151		_
Unassigned		(18,864)		228,667		(13,808)	(1,595,500)		(69,893)
Unreserved, reported in		(10,004)		220,007		(13,000)	(1,575,500)		(07,073)
Special revenue funds									
Capital projects funds		-		-		_	-		-
1 1 5		-		-		-	-		-
Debt service funds				-			 -		-
Total all other Governmental funds	\$	5,488,523	\$	6,253,744	\$	7,542,536	\$ 3,007,538	\$	5,129,857
Total all funds	\$	9,203,757	\$	9.889.256	\$	10.792.930	\$ 6,053,561	\$	8.471.793

Note: In fiscal year 2011, the fund balance classifications were changed to conform to the requirements of GASB 54. In fiscal year 2011, the Equipment Replacement fund was reclassed from an Internal Service fund to a Capital Project fund.

				F	Fiscal Year				
	2011		2010		2009		2008		2007
\$	50,000	\$		\$		\$		\$	
Ф	30,000	Ф	120,000	Ф	120,000	Ф	160,000	Ф	180,000
			120,000		120,000		100,000		100,000
	-		-		-		-		-
	17,000		-		-		-		-
	17,000 2,947,330		-		_		-		-
	-		2,505,772		2,577,264		2,321,883		2,548,931
	2.01.1.220	Φ.	2 (2 , 772	Φ.	2 507 254	_	2 404 002	Φ.	2.520.024
\$	3,014,330	\$	2,625,772	\$	2,697,264	\$	2,481,883	\$	2,728,931
\$	1,351,232	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	165,693		-		-		-		-
	24,421		-		-		-		=
	228,596		-		-		-		-
	1,691		_		-		_		_
	7 207		-		-		-		-
	7,307 50,929		-		-		-		-
	894,284		-		-		-		-
	074,204		-		-		-		-
	-		3,000		3,000		23,000		32,107
	-		960,467		960,467		1,145,882		1,145,882
	-		-		-		100,000		150,000
	177 226								
	177,226 824		-		-		-		-
	297		-		-		-		-
	123,502		_		_		_		_
	123,302								
	523,347		-		-		-		-
	1,114,782		-		-		-		-
	256,273		-		-		-		-
	201,808		-		-		-		-
	-		-		-		-		-
	178,396		_		-		-		-
	-		-		-		-		-
	-		_		-		-		-
	(44,841)		-		-		-		-
	-		820,311		650,562		661,021		569,543
	_		2,188,310		1,965,787		1,881,534		2,061,714
	-		1,124,998		1,366,852		1,505,681		1,857,287
			·				· ·		·
\$	5,255,767	\$	5,097,086	\$	4,946,668	\$	5,317,118	\$	5,816,533
¢	8 270 007	Ф	7 722 858	Ф	7 643 032	¢	7 700 001	Ф	8,545,464
\$	8,270,097	\$	7,722,858	\$	7,643,932	\$	7,799,001	\$	0,343,404

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fisca	l Year			
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
REVENUES			_		
Taxes	\$ 4,216,217	\$ 4,036,353	\$ 3,957,954	\$ 4,004,044	\$ 3,974,120
Licenses	44,582	21,238	56,769	52,205	40,999
Permits and fees	102,573	216,416	139,247	114,455	135,744
Intergovernmental	5,453,442	3,903,768	4,469,623	3,288,940	3,728,615
Charges for services	176,791	26,425	23,713	30,287	30,886
Program income	117,942	286,733	269,125	277,916	245,099
Fines	23,863	31,802	26,559	53,351	65,825
Assessments	207,278	324,738	286,732	276,661	339,732
Interest on assessments	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions	106,104	15,690	51,635	25,074	22,239
Interest earnings	82,346	84,805	-	_	-
Miscellaneous	158,696	193,531	257,340	245,403	245,659
TOTAL REVENUES	10,689,834	9,141,499	9,538,697	8,368,336	8,828,918
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
General government	1,473,754	1,314,549	1,324,419	1,202,393	1,150,309
Public safety	2,721,098	2,486,324	2,420,384	2,268,008	2,190,280
Streets and highways	1,255,685	1,216,528	1,696,586	1,636,017	1,662,948
Sanitation	52,080	33,654	43,942	37,434	48,998
Cultural and recreation	926,447	850,065	854,458	966,410	908,187
Personal services	-	-	, =	· -	, =
Materials and supplies	-	-	-	_	-
Separation contribution	-	-	-	_	-
Services and charges	-	-	-	_	-
Economic development	116,953	158,507	337,229	441,927	280,558
Other services		218,782	168,451	189,299	161,652
Airport	205,104	170,795	66,034	68,916	61,446
Debt service	200,10	170,750	00,02.	00,510	01,
Bond principal	2,485,000	295,000	355,000	840,000	430,000
Interest and fiscal charges	248,790	211,970	112,201	140,220	165,447
Bond issue costs	210,790	211,5 / 0	118,566	-	-
Capital outlay	2,895,792	3,587,888	3,587,166	3,496,170	1,482,689
Capital outlay	2,073,172	3,307,000	3,307,100	3,170,170	1,102,007
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	12,380,703	10,544,062	11,084,436	11,286,794	8,542,514
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES					
OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,690,869)	(1,402,563)	(1,545,739)	(2,918,458)	286,404
	(1,000,000)	(1,102,000)	(1,0 :0,70)	(2,510,100)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	3,946,200	2,352,700	2,400,381	3,099,822	2,017,180
Proceeds from bond issue	-	-	5,500,000	-	=
Payment of refunding bonds	-	-	-	-	(545,000)
Premium on bonds sold	-	-	242,096	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	17,216	6,924	8,664	5,250
Bond discount	-	-	, =	· -	, =
Transfers out	(2,940,830)	(1,871,027)	(1,980,853)	(2,608,260)	(1,562,138)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	1,005,370	498,889	6,168,548	500,226	(84,708)
TOTAL OTILINI INVINCENO DOUNCED (USES)	1,003,370	770,007	0,100,570	300,220	(07,700)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	\$ (685,499)	\$ (903,674)	\$ 4,622,809	\$ (2,418,232)	\$ 201,696
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital					
expenditures	28.8%	7.1%	6.5%	12.8%	9.0%
1					

Fiscal Year				
2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
\$ 3,640,771	\$ 3,663,548	\$ 3,684,322	\$ 3,395,772	\$ 3,258,358
48,744	34,869	34,859	42,007	53,470
121,286	84,736	96,938	102,834	79,324
3,397,557	3,066,632	3,406,843	3,056,868	3,372,522
35,061	28,763	38,809	45,477	62,238
238,008	238,020	201,123	232,231	210,116
57,007	51,476	40,415	48,749	46,019
266,083	228,838	223,682	158,552	235,363
90	35,084	39,864	47,008	58,803
22,940	35,750	37,815	109,688	297,683
_	-	-	-	-
274,700	346,608	254,806	357,647	430,203
8,102,247	7,814,324	8,059,476	7,596,833	8,104,099
0,102,247	7,014,324	0,037,470	1,570,655	0,104,077
1,179,384	1,135,233	1,180,094	1,151,143	1,178,699
2,118,240	2,129,972	2,092,219	1,995,933	2,478,926
1,347,788	1,351,369	1,257,170	1,288,425	1,316,224
51,755				
	36,085	61,784	49,926	47,005
909,091	899,515	719,001	714,532	690,852
-	-	141,467	129,738	133,806
-	-	50,562	56,632	99,368
-	-	500	2,100	1,000
-	-	420,138	474,809	480,578
518,592	160,391	185,415	=	-
208,087	211,363	199,903	272,582	253,972
60,360	73,084	-	-	-
630,000	660,000	925,000	940,000	820,000
193,956	220,156	250,956	287,660	326,795
173,730	220,130	230,730	207,000	320,773
1,416,408	948,399	721,016	1,240,058	1,281,475
0.622.661	7.005.567	0.205.225	0.602.520	0.100.700
8,633,661	7,825,567	8,205,225	8,603,538	9,108,700
(531,414)	(11,243)	(145,749)	(1,006,705)	(1,004,601)
1,876,988	1,410,511	1,442,257	1,656,516	3,618,983
430,000	-	-	-	-
-	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_
6,590	·	4,576	3,855	1,118
(14,763)	_	4,570	3,033	1,110
(1,410,277)	(1 320 342)	(1 456 152)	(1.400.120)	(3.011.020)
(1,410,277)	(1,320,342)	(1,456,153)	(1,400,129)	(3,011,939)
888,538	90,169	(9,320)	260,242	608,162
\$ 357,124	\$ 78,926	\$ (155,069)	\$ (746,463)	\$ (396,439)
·		. (,)	. (,)	. (-2-5,-52)
11 60/	12 10/	16.5%	17 20/	15 50/
11.6%	13.1%	10.3%	17.3%	15.5%

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA ASSESSED AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Schedule 5

Fiscal Year	Residential Property	(Commercial Property	 Industrial Property	Total Assessed Value	Taxable Market Value (1)	Total Direct Tax Rate
2007	\$ 344,962,700	\$	54,063,300	\$ 21,468,000	\$ 420,494,000	\$ 420,494,000	57.21
2008	357,679,000		54,801,100	22,285,800	434,765,900	434,765,900	63.10
2009	365,866,800		55,418,600	23,113,700	444,399,100	444,399,100	63.58
2010	373,709,300		56,241,100	22,848,800	452,799,200	452,799,200	66.01
2011	373,700,400		56,667,600	23,245,300	453,613,300	453,613,300	64.20
2012	362,252,200		55,681,400	23,245,300	441,178,900	384,528,900	63.70
2013	350,773,365		56,785,900	22,889,300	430,448,565	370,682,100	73.70
2014	352,506,683		56,004,000	20,847,600	429,358,283	374,889,900	75.36
2015	334,591,017		54,962,100	27,118,800	416,671,917	362,260,500	75.55
2016	335,158,430		54,886,100	27,157,000	417,201,530	365,125,300	81.96

Source: Waseca County, Minnesota Assessors' Office

Notes:

(1) Beginning with property taxes payable in 2012 the State of Minnesota replaced the Market Value Homestead Credit with a Market Value Exclusion program. Qualified homeowners receive an exclusion of a portion of the market value of their home. For homes valued at less than \$76,000, the exclusion is equal to 40 percent of the home's market value. For homes values between \$76,000 and \$413,800 the exclusion is \$30,400, minus 9 percent of the value over \$76,000. The new market value exclusion for homes resulted in a reduction in each city's tax base and an increase in the city's tax rate to obtain the same property tax levy. Taxable market value was reduced by this exclusion.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(rate per \$1,000 of assessed value)

		City Direct Rate		
Fiscal Year	Operating Rate	Debt Service Rate	Total Direct Rate	
2007	56.95 %	6.15 %	63.10 %	
2008	57.28	6.31	63.59	
2009	57.24	8.77	66.01	
2010	60.53	3.68	64.21	
2011	60.06	3.64	63.70	
2012 (2)	69.59	4.11	73.70	
2013	71.06	4.30	75.36	
2014	71.35	4.20	75.55	
2015	67.58	11.67	79.25	
2016	71.55	10.32	81.87	

Source: Waseca County, Minnesota Auditors' Office

Notes: (1) As of 2010 HRA included in Waseca County

(2) Beginning with property taxes payable in 2012 the State of Minnesota replaced the Market Value Homestead Credit with a Market Value Exclusion program. Qualified homeowners receive an exclusion of a portion of the market value of their home. For homes valued at less than \$76,000, the exclusion is equal to 40 percent of the home's market value. For homes values between \$76,000 and \$413,800 the exclusion is \$30,400, minus 9 percent of the value over \$76,000. The new market value exclusion for homes resulted in a reduction in each city's tax base and an increase in the city's tax rate

Schedule 6

Overlapping Rates

Independent School District #829	Waseca County (1)	Special Districts	HRA (1)	EDA	Total Overlapping	Total Direct and Overlapping Tax Rate
22.27 %	52.99 %	0.20 %	0.43 %	0.93 %	76.82 %	139.92
24.08	54.30	0.20	0.42	0.90	79.90	143.49
23.06	54.15	0.19	0.41	0.89	78.70	144.71
19.46	51.55	0.18	-	0.88	72.07	136.28
19.15	49.84	0.18	-	1.59	70.76	134.46
21.34	54.80	0.20	-	1.81	78.15	151.85
20.83	54.62	0.19	-	1.61	77.25	152.61
17.96	49.84	1.63	-	1.83	71.26	146.81
16.76	50.06	1.73	-	1.85	70.40	149.65
30.62	58.77	1.87	_	1.76	93.02	174.89

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO

				2016	
Taxpayer	Type of Property	Net Tax Capacity	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Net Tax Capacity	
Quad Graphics (formerly Brown Printing Co)	Printing & Publishing	\$	136,092	1	3.18 %
Northern States Power	Utility		118,264	2	2.76
WalMart	Retail		86,006	3	2.01
Alliance Development Corp	Industrial		62,556	4	1.46
Waseca Properties LLC	Radio Manufacturing		52,117	5	1.22
Woodville Holdings LLC	Manufacturing		49,573	6	1.16
Birds Eye Foods Inc	Vegetable Processing		45,979	7	1.07
Gary & Kathy Worke Family LLC	Residential		39,706	8	0.93
Waseca Leased Housing	Rental Housing		14,732	9	0.34
Premier Waseca LLC	Rental Housing		14,193	10	0.33
MHW Group LLC	Freezer Warehouse		-		-
FHS Waseca/Portage LP-HyVee	Commercial		-		-
FHS Waseca/Portage LP-Old Walmart	Commercial				
Total		\$	619,218		14.46 %
Total tax capacity					\$ 4,281,921

Schedule 7

	2007		
		Percentage of Total City	
		Taxable	
Net Tax		Net Tax	
 Capacity	Rank	Capacity	_
\$ 161,644	1	3.22	%
46,474	6	0.93	
88,790	2	1.77	
-		-	
49,081	4	0.98	
38,679	7	0.77	
48,333	5	0.96	
36,639	8	0.73	
_		-	
_		-	
64,706	3	1.29	
33,762	9	0.67	
28,802	10	0.57	_
\$ 596,910		11.89	%

\$ 5,019,246

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Schedule 8

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied fo	or the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of Levy		Collected and/or Abated in Subsequent Years	Total Collected and/or Abated to Date	
Ended December 31,	Levy	Net Levy*	Amount	Percentage of Levy	Amount	Amount	Percentage of Levy
2007	\$ 3,043,204	\$ 2,752,073	\$ 2,697,497	98.0 %	\$ 54,385	\$ 2,751,882	100.0 %
2008	3,182,173	2,899,198	2,840,941	98.0	57,923	2,898,864	100.0
2009	3,490,002	3,201,235	3,132,434	97.9	68,500	3,200,934	100.0
2010	3,449,889	3,141,628	3,087,830	98.3	53,358	3,141,188	100.0
2011	3,436,866	3,140,266	3,076,042	98.0	63,490	3,139,532	100.0
2012	3,436,866	3,436,889	3,384,833	98.5	51,404	3,436,237	100.0
2013	3,419,682	3,419,682	3,377,645	98.8	40,877	3,418,522	100.0
2014	3,507,906	3,507,906	3,470,713	98.9	43,806	3,514,519	100.2
2015	3,673,222	3,673,222	3,548,326	96.6	33,880	3,582,206	97.5
2016	3,975,249	3,975,249	3,907,369	98.3	=	3,907,369	98.3

^{*} The net tax levy excludes state aid for property tax relief and fiscal disparities, if applicable. The net tax levy is the basis for computing tax capacity rates.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Governmental Activities									
	Special	General	G.O.							
Fiscal	Assessments	Obligation	Equipment	Capital						
Year	Bonds	Bonds	Certificates	Leases						
2007	\$ 2,114,756	\$ 4,754,962	\$ 615,080	\$ -						
2008	1,755,446	4,521,681	270,272	-						
2009	1,401,137	4,223,399	-	-						
2010	1,041,828	3,925,117	-	-						
2011	727,520	4,039,182	-	-						
2012	493,213	3,301,432	-	-						
2013	-	2,959,216	-	-						
2014	-	8,348,376	-	-						
2015	-	8,039,717	-	-						
2016	-	5,546,835	-	-						

Notes: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. See the Demographic and Economic Statistics schedule on Schedule 14 for personal income and population data.

Schedule 9

Business-Type Activities											
General General		eneral	Total		Percenta	Percentage					
(Obligation	Ob	ligation		Outstanding	of Person	nal			Per	
Re	venue Bonds	Reve	nue Notes	Debt		Income	Income			Capita	
						•		-			
\$	4,410,865	\$	-	\$	11,895,663	2.04	%	9,828	3 \$	1,210	
	3,999,118		-		10,546,517	1.61		9,827	7	1,073	
	3,656,544		381,163		9,662,243	1.49)	9,789)	987	
	3,303,970	(6,704,144		14,975,059	2.20)	9,410)	1,591	
	3,478,739	8	8,060,462		16,305,903	2.22	2	9,410)	1,733	
	2,581,608	8	8,204,000		14,580,253	1.84	Ļ	9,368	3	1,556	
	2,183,007		7,815,000		12,957,223	1.73	;	9,427	7	1,374	
	2,661,585	-	7,416,000		18,425,961	2.48	}	9,365	5	1,968	
	1,329,370		7,006,000		16,375,087	1.84	Ļ	9,365	5	1,749	
	893,629	(6,585,000		13,025,464	N/A		9,351		1,393	

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Schedule 10

		Gov	ernmental Activities						
	General		Less: Amounts			Percentage	e	Net	t Total
Fiscal	Obligation	A	Available in Debt		Net	of Taxable	e		Per
Year	 Bonds (1)	S	Service Fund (2)	Fund (2) Total			e (3)	Cap	oita (4)
2007	\$ 9,780,907	\$	150,000	\$	9,630,907	2.29 %	6	\$	980
2008	8,791,071		100,000		8,691,071	2.00			884
2009	8,261,106		1,366,852		6,894,254	1.55			704
2010	13,933,231		1,124,998		12,808,233	2.83			1,361
2011	15,578,383		-		15,578,383	3.43			1,656
2012	14,087,040		-		14,087,040	3.66			1,504
2013	12,957,223		110,923		12,846,300	3.47			1,363
2014	18,425,961		1,576,552		16,849,409	4.49			1,799
2015	16,375,087		1,797,332		14,577,755	4.02			1,557
2016	13,025,464		303,228		12,722,236	3.48			1,361

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

⁽¹⁾ This is the general bonded debt of both governmental and business-type activities, net of original issuance discounts and premiums.

⁽²⁾ This is the amount restricted for debt service principal payments

⁽³⁾ See the Schedule of Assessed Value and the Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property on page 177 for property value data.

⁽⁴⁾ Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on page 191.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2015

Schedule 11

	 Debt Dutstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Overlapping debt			
Waseca County Independent School District #829	\$ 3,300,000 34,655,000	25.30 % 49.30	\$ 834,900 17,084,915
Total Overlapping			17,919,815
City of Waseca direct debt	\$ 5,546,835	100.00	 5,546,835
Total direct and overlapping debt			\$ 23,466,650

Sources: Waseca County Auditor's Office

Notes: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government. Overlapping portion determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in the City to valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	 2016	 2015	 2014	 2013	2012
Debt limit	\$ 10,953,759	\$ 10,867,815	\$ 11,246,697	\$ 11,120,463	\$ 11,535,867
Total net debt applicable to limit	 5,335,000	7,020,000	 7,185,000	 1,910,000	2,130,000
Legal debt margin	\$ 5,618,759	\$ 3,847,815	\$ 4,061,697	\$ 9,210,463	\$ 9,405,867
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	48.70%	64.59%	63.89%	17.18%	18.46%

Minn. Stat. Section 475.53 state that except as otherwise provided in sections 475.51 to 475.74, no municipality, except a school district or a city of the first class, shall incur or be subject to a net debt in excess of three percent of the market value. In years prior to and including 2007 this limit was two percent.

Beginning with property taxes payable in 2012 the State of Minnesota replaced the Market Value Homestead Credit with a Market Value Exclusion program. Qualified homeowners receive an exclusion of a portion of the market value of their home. For homes valued at less than \$76,000, the exclusion is equal to 40 percent of the home's market value. For homes values between \$76,000 and \$413,800 the exclusion is \$30,400, minus 9 percent of the value over \$76,000. the new market value exclusion for homes resulted in a reduction in each city's tax base and an increase in the city's tax rate to obtain the same property tax levy. Taxable market value was reduced by this exclusion.

Schedule 12

 2011	2010	2009	 2008	2007
\$ 13,608,399	\$ 13,583,976	\$ 13,331,973	\$ 13,042,977	\$ 8,409,880
 2,866,871	3,940,000	4,240,000	 4,810,000	5,390,000
\$ 10,741,528	\$ 9,643,976	\$ 9,091,973	\$ 8,232,977	\$ 3,019,880
21.07%	29.00%	31.80%	36.88%	64.09%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2014

Taxable market value	\$ 365,125,300
Debt limit (3% of taxable market value)	\$ 10,953,759
Debt applicable to limit	
Total bonded debt	12,775,000
Less: revenue bonds	(855,000)
Less: revenue notes	 (6,585,000)
Debt applicable to limit	 5,335,000
Legal debt margin	\$ 5,618,759

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Schedule 13

Special	Assessment	Bonds
---------	------------	-------

Fiscal				Debt Service							
Year	Year Re		<u></u>	Principal		Interest		Total	Coverage		
2007	\$	235,363	\$	365,000	\$	94,737	\$	459,737	0.51		
2008		157,346		360,000		80,689		440,689	0.36		
2009		151,530		355,000		66,263		421,263	0.36		
2010		167,412		360,000		51,710		411,710	0.41		
2011		142,913		235,000		37,835		272,835	0.52		
2012		123,356		235,000		26,763		261,763	0.47		
2013		91,249		495,000		17,762		512,762	0.18		
2014		-		-		-		-	-		
2015		-		-		-		-	-		
2016		-		-		-		-	-		
2016		-		-		-		-	-		

Water Fund

Fiscal			(*Less: Operating		Net Available			De	bt Service				
Year	Revenue		Expense		Revenue		Principal		Interest		Total		Coverage	
2007	\$	1,236,850	\$	522,545	\$	714,305	\$	145,000	\$	77,684	\$	222,684	3.21	
2008		1,151,331		525,506		625,825		195,000		66,565		261,565	2.39	
2009		1,106,722		562,273		544,449		200,000		58,249		258,249	2.11	
2010		1,161,596		597,353		564,243		120,000		49,400		169,400	3.33	
2011		1,092,442		570,466		521,976		125,000		44,699		169,699	3.08	
2012		1,149,518		596,674		552,844		130,000		39,710		169,710	3.26	
2013		1,061,597		609,168		452,429		150,000		10,868		160,868	2.81	
2014		1,134,134		686,090		448,044		155,000		8,475		163,475	2.74	
2015		1,148,605		604,343		544,262		210,000		5,895		215,895	2.52	
2016		1,100,751		554,876		545,875		14,000		3,468		17,468	31.25	

Sanitary Sewer Fund

Fiscal		*Less: Operating		Net Available			De	ebt Service		
Year	 Revenue	Expense	Revenue		Principal		Interest		Total	Coverage
2007	\$ 1,708,700	\$ 1,158,671	\$	550,029	\$	1,930,000	\$	179,220	\$ 2,109,220	0.26
2008	1,653,754	922,574		731,180		215,000		112,726	327,726	2.23
2009	2,374,755	840,840		1,533,915		215,000		107,388	322,388	4.76
2010	2,472,699	1,197,189		1,275,510		225,000		101,380	326,380	3.91
2011	2,002,366	954,971		1,047,395		600,499		135,709	736,208	1.42
2012	2,062,940	967,294		1,095,646		621,000		287,906	908,906	1.21
2013	2,020,695	1,101,463		919,232		644,000		285,400	929,400	0.99
2014	1,991,323	1,168,928		822,395		664,000		265,428	929,428	0.88
2015	1,934,100	947,721		986,379		1,530,000		244,715	1,774,715	0.56
2016	2,088,050	1,070,819		1,017,231		740,134		215,450	955,584	1.06

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

^{*} Less depreciation

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST YEAR CALENDAR YEARS

Schedule 14

			(1) ersonal Income	((1) Per Capita	(2)	(3)
Fiscal		(T	housands	Pe	ersonal	School	Unemployment
Year	Population	01	dollars)	I	ncome	Enrollment	Rate
2007	9,828	\$	585,330	\$	30,051	2,096	4.8 %
2008	9,827		654,600		33,786	2,075	5.3
2009	9,789		648,132		34,528	2,086	8.5
2010	9,410		681,908		35,627	2,088	7.6
2011	9,410		735,429		38,159	2,070	6.6
2012	9,368		791,551		41,147	2,029	6.4
2013	9,427		746,818		39,105	2,080	4.9
2014	9,365		744,221		37,512	2,025	4.7
2015	9,365		889,582		46,847	2,013	4.5
2016	9,351	No	t available	Not	available	2,119	5.7

Sources:

(2) Waseca Public Schools

⁽¹⁾ Office of the State Demographer, which uses U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Washington, D.C. Represents personal income and per capita personal income for Waseca County.

⁽³⁾ Minnesota Department of Economic Security for Waseca County.

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS, CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

			2016	
				Percentage of Total City
Employer	Product/Service	Employees	Rank	Employment
Quad Graphics	Commercial Printing/Lithographic	554	1	5.89 %
Waseca Public Schools	Elementary/Secondary Schools	330	2	3.51
Itron Inc.	Instruments to Measure Electricity	290	3	3.08
Federal Correctional Institute	Government-Correction Institution	212	4	2.25
Cinch Connectivity	Electronic Components	205	5	2.18
Birds Eye Foods, Inc.	Frozen Specialties	164	6	1.74
Waseca Medical Center	General Medical/Surgical Hospital	152	7	1.62
County of Waseca	Government Offices	106	8	1.13
ICAN Inc	Residential Care	98	9	1.04
Elm Homes	Residential Care	83	10	0.88
Winegar's		-		-
Mediacom				
Total		2,194		23.32 %

Source: Official Statements used for City Debt Issues

Schedule 15

	2007		
		Percentage of	
		Total City	
Employees	Rank	Employment	
	· <u> </u>		
1,054	1	10.85	%
469	3	4.83	
501	2	5.16	
220	4	2.27	
169	6	1.74	
-		-	
190	5	1.96	
143	8	1.47	
-		-	
120	9	1.24	
105	10	1.08	
150	7	1.54	
			-
3,121		32.14	%

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT CITY OF WASECA EMPLOYEES BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Full-time Equivalent Employees as of December 31, 2016 2015 2014 2013 2012 General government 2.0 2.0 Administration 2.0 3.0 3.0 Finance 4.0 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 Economic development 1.0 1.0 2.0 Community development 2.0 4.0 4.0 2.0 9.0 10.5 9.5 8.5 Total general government 8.5 Public safety Police 18.0 18.0 16.0 16.0 16.0 Safe haven 1.0 2.0 1.0 Building inspection 1.0 Fire 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 Total public safety 23.0 23.0 20.0 19.0 19.0 **Public Works** Engineering 5.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 Streets/shop 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 15.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 Total public works Culture and recreation 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 **Parks** 1.0 1.0 Water park 1.0 1.0 1.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 Total culture and recreation Enterprise Water/WWTP 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 4.0 Electric 5.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 Utility administration 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 Utility billing 3.0 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 Total enterprise 14.0 13.5 13.5 13.5 12.5 Total 66.0 65.0 61.0 59.0 58.0

Source: City Finance Department

Schedule 16

run-ume Equiva	nem Employees as	of December 51,	
2010	2000	2008	

2011	2010	ent Employees as 2009	2008	2007
3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0
3.5	3.0	4.0	4.0	3.0
2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0
8.5	7.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
16.0	16.0	17.0	17.0	16.0
-	-	2.0	2.0	2.0
3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
19.0	19.0	22.0	22.0	21.0
3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
10.0	10.0	10.0	11.0	11.0
13.0	13.0	13.0	15.0	16.0
4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0
4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0
2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
12.5	12.0	13.0	15.0	16.0
58.0	56.0	62.0	66.0	66.0

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN YEARS

Function/Program	 2016	 2015	 2014	2013	 2012
General Government					
Elections	1	-	1	-	1
Registered voters	5,129		4,701		5,314
Number of votes cast	4,194		2,808		4,167
Voter participation (registered)	81.8%		59.7%		78.4%
Public Safety					
Police					
Admin Fines	66	279	189	214	198
Arrests	259	280	274	330	392
All citations & warnings	648	908	855	1,024	1,302
Calls for service	10,336	9,622	8,070	7,583	8,274
Fire					
Medical	423	450	452	422	415
Fire	139	131	164	132	148
Other Services	65	56	48	55	103
Inspections					
Building Permits	743	1,436	860	475	561
Value of Building Permits	\$ 8,150,734	\$ 18,461,646	\$ 9,352,477	\$ 10,194,793	\$ 13,837,343
Culture and Recreation					
Parks					
Park Reservations	99	106	107	99	107
Water Park-Attendance	24,954	22,938	20,191	26,637	25,881
Electric					
Outages	29	40	36	35	49

Source: Various City Departments

Schedule 17

 2011	2010	2009	9 2008			2007		
_	1	_		1		_		
	4,687			5,493				
	3,317			4,301				
	70.8%			78.3%				
-	-	-		-		_		
318	326	375		661		755		
1,226	1,959	1,826		1,868		2,337		
7,369	7,085	7,144		7,110		7,432		
406	430	369		414		422		
87	89	92		72		73		
124	105	101		97		81		
558	383	363		405		410		
\$ 10,821,320	\$ 8,874,557	\$ 6,327,512	\$	8,810,988	\$	5,841,601		
102	101	130		103		98		
25,383	27,877	19,839		29,892		29,598		
41	62	33		67		32		

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN YEARS

Function/program	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Public safety					
Police					
Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol squads	11	10	9	9	11
Fire					
Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Fire trucks	4	4	4	4	4
Public Works					
Vehicles	14	14	14	14	14
Streets (miles)	50	50	50	48	48
Culture & Recreation					
Library-building	1	1	1	1	1
Water park	1	1	1	1	1
Parks	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitary sewer					
Collection system (miles)	46.0	46.1	46.1	46.1	46.1
Storm Sewer					
Storm sewer (miles)	37	36	36	40	40
Water					
Water main (miles)	56	56	56	56	56
Electric					
Annual consumption (KWH)	62,801,782	64,508,651	62,658,100	64,313,814	65,039,330

Schedule 18

2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
1	1	1	1	1
11	11	11	11	11
1	1	1	1	1
4	5	5	4	4
13	13	13	11	11
48	48	48	48	48
1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1
15	15	15	15	15
46.1	45.9	44	44	44
40	40	40	40	40
56	56	56	56	56
65,531,859	66,873,180	63,521,180	67,218,160	68,992,100

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

OTHER REQUIRED REPORTS

CITY OF WASECA WASECA, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON MINNESOTA LEGAL COMPLIANCE

Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Waseca, Minnesota

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, the each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Waseca, Minnesota, (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 29, 2017.

The *Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Cities*, promulgated by the State Auditor pursuant to Minnesota Statute §6.65, contains seven categories of compliance to be tested: contracting and bidding, deposits and investments, conflicts of interest, public indebtedness, claims and disbursements, miscellaneous provisions, and tax increment financing. Our audit considered all of the listed categories.

In connection with our audit, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the City failed to comply with the provisions of the *Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Cities*. However, our audit was not directed primarily toward obtaining knowledge of such noncompliance. Accordingly, had we performed additional procedures, other matters may have come to our attention regarding the City's noncompliance with the above referenced provisions.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

ABDO, EICK & MEYERS, LLP

Olldo Eich & Mayers, LLP

Mankato, Minnesota

June 29, 2017



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Waseca, Minnesota

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Waseca, Minnesota (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 29, 2017.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

ABDO, EICK & MEYERS, LLP

Oldo Eich & Mayers, LLP

Mankato, Minnesota June 29, 2017

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WASECA, MINNESOTA SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

2016-001 Collateral coverage

Condition: Auditing of legal compliance require a review of the City's deposits and investments. Our study

indicated an instance of non-compliance that we believe is required to be remedied.

Criteria: In accordance with Minnesota statute, section 118A.03, the City is required to have pledged

collateral equal to 110 percent of the deposit not covered with insurance.

Cause: The City had \$169,408 of deposits uncollateralized on December 31, 2016 due to increased credit

card activity.

Effect: The City is not in compliance with this statute.

Recommendation: We recommend that the City reviews collateral coverage each month when completing the bank

reconciliation and when planning for cash flow. This will not result in any additional cost and will

ensure that the City complies with the applicable statue.

Management response:

The City is aware of the situation and has discussed with the bank to raise the level of collateral.